oepdev 1.0.0-alpha

Novel methods for Quantum Chemistry of Extended Molecular Aggregates

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.6

Mon Mar 05 2018 12:46:02

Contents

1	Mair	n Page	1
2	Intro	oduction	3
3	OEP	P Design.	5
	3.1	OEP Classes	5
		3.1.1 Structure of possible OEP-based expressions and their unification	5
4	List	of One-Electron Potentals	7
	4.1	Electrostatic Energy OEP's	7
	4.2	Pauli Repulsion OEP's	7
		4.2.1 First-order contribution in overlap matrix expansion	7
		4.2.2 Second-order contribution in overlap matrix expansion	8
	4.3	Excitonic Energy Transfer OEP's	8
		4.3.1 ET contributions	8
		4.3.2 HT contributions	8
		4.3.3 CT contributions	8
	4.4	Full HF Interaction OEP's	8
5	Den	sity-fitting Specialized for OEP's	9
	5.1	Fitting in Complete Space	9
	5.2	Fitting in Incomplete Space	10
6	Impl	lemented Models	11
	6.1	Target Properties	11
	6.2	Target, Benchmark and Competing Models	11
7	Con	tributing to oep-dev	13
	7.1	Main routine and libraries	13
	7.2	Header files in libraries	13
	7.3	Environmental variables	14
	7.4	Documenting the code	14
	7.5	Naming conventions	14
	7.6	Use Object-Oriented Programming	15

iv CONTENTS

10 Module Index 10.1 Modules 21.1 Namespace Index 11.1 Namespace List 22.1 Class Hierarchy 23.1 Class Hierarchy 24.1 Class Hierarchy 25.1 Class Index 26.1 Class List 27.1 Class List 28.1 Class List 29.1 Class List 29.1 File Index 20.1 File List 20.1 File List 20.1 File List 20.1 Detailed Description 21.1 Detailed Description 21.	8	Adva	anced Usage	17
10.1 Modules	9	Licer	ense	19
11 Namespace Index 2 11.1 Namespace List 2 12 Hierarchical Index 2 12.1 Class Hierarchy 2 13 Class Index 2 13.1 Class List 2 14 File Index 3 14.1 File List 3 15 Module Documentation 3 15.1 The Generalized One-Electron Potentials Library 3 15.1.1 Detailed Description 3 15.2 The OEPDev solver Library 3 15.2.1 Detailed Description 3 15.3 The Generalized Effective Fragment Potentials Library 3 15.3.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4.2 Hermite Operators 3 15.4.2 Hermite Operators 3 15.4.2.1 Polynomial Expansions as Hermite Series 3 15.4.3 One-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.5 The R(N,L,M) Coefficients 3 15.4.6 Function Documentation 3 15.4.6 Function Documentation 3 15.4.6.1 d_N_n1_n2 3 15.4.6.2 make_mdh_D1_coeff 4 15.4.6.3 make_mdh_D2_coeff	10	Mod	lule Index	21
11.1 Namespace List 2 12 Hierarchical Index 2 12.1 Class Hierarchy 2 13 Class Index 2 13.1 Class List 2 14 File Index 3 14.1 File List 3 15 Module Documentation 3 15.1 The Generalized One-Electron Potentials Library 3 15.1.1 Detailed Description 3 15.2 The OEPDev solver Library 3 15.2.1 Detailed Description 3 15.3 The Generalized Effective Fragment Potentials Library 3 15.3.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4 The Integral Package Library 3 15.4.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4.2 Hermite Operators 3 15.4.2.1 Polynomial Expansions as Hermite Series 3 15.4.2.2 Hormite Operators 3 15.4.3 One-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.5 The R(N,L,M) Coefficients 3 15.4.6 Function Documentation 3 15.4.6.2 make_mdh_D1_coeff 4 15.4.6.3 make_mdh_D2_coeff 4 15.4.6.5 make_mdh_D2_coeff 4 15.4.6.5 m		10.1	Modules	21
12 Hierarchical Index 2 12.1 Class Hierarchy 2 13 Class Index 2 13.1 Class List 2 14 File Index 3 14.1 File List 3 15 Module Documentation 3 15.1 The Generalized One-Electron Potentials Library 3 15.1.1 Detailed Description 3 15.2 The OEPDev solver Library 3 15.2.1 Detailed Description 3 15.3 The Generalized Effective Fragment Potentials Library 3 15.3.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4.2 Hermite Operators 3 15.4.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4.2.1 Polynomial Expansions as Hermite Series 3 15.4.2.1 Polynomial Expansions as Hermite Series 3 15.4.3 One-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.4 Two-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.5 The R(N,L,M) Coefficients 3 15.4.6 Function Documentation 3 15.4.6.2 make_mdh_D1_coeff 4 15.4.6.3 make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion 4 15.4.6.5 make_mdh_D3_coeff 4	11	Nam	nespace Index	23
12.1 Class Index 2 13.1 Class List 2 14 File Index 3 15 Module Documentation 3 15.1 The Generalized One-Electron Potentials Library 3 15.1.1 Detailed Description 3 15.2 The OEPDev solver Library 3 15.2.1 Detailed Description 3 15.3 The Generalized Effective Fragment Potentials Library 3 15.3.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4 The Integral Package Library 3 15.4.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4.2 Hermite Operators 3 15.4.3 One-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.4 Two-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.5 The R(N,L,M) Coefficients 3 15.4.6 Function Documentation 3 15.4.6.1 d_N n1_n2 3 15.4.6.2 make_mdh_D1_coeff 4 15.4.6.3 make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion 4 15.4.6.5 make_mdh_D3_coeff 4		11.1	Namespace List	23
13 Class Index 2 13.1 Class List 2 14 File Index 3 14.1 File List 3 15 Module Documentation 3 15.1 The Generalized One-Electron Potentials Library 3 15.1.1 Detailed Description 3 15.2 The OEPDev solver Library 3 15.2.1 Detailed Description 3 15.3 The Generalized Effective Fragment Potentials Library 3 15.3.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4.2 The Integral Package Library 3 15.4.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4.2 Hermite Operators 3 15.4.2 Holynomial Expansions as Hermite Series 3 15.4.3 One-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.5 The R(N,L,M) Coefficients 3 15.4.5 The R(N,L,M) Coefficients 3 15.4.6 Function Documentation 3 15.4.6.1 d_N=1=2 3 15.4.6.2 make_mdh_D1_coeff 4 15.4.6.3 make_mdh_D2_coeff 4 15.4.6.5 make_mdh_D3_coeff 4	12	Hiera	rarchical Index	25
13.1 Class List 2 14 File Index 3 14.1 File List 3 15 Module Documentation 3 15.1 The Generalized One-Electron Potentials Library 3 15.1.1 Detailed Description 3 15.2 The OEPDev solver Library 3 15.2.1 Detailed Description 3 15.3 The Generalized Effective Fragment Potentials Library 3 15.4.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4.2 Hermite Operators 3 15.4.2.1 Polynomial Expansions as Hermite Series 3 15.4.3 One-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.4 Two-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.5 The R(N,L,M) Coefficients 3 15.4.6 Function Documentation 3 15.4.6.2 make_mdh_D1_coeff 4 15.4.6.3 make_mdh_D2_coeff 4 15.4.6.5 make_mdh_D2_coeff 4 15.4.6.5 make_mdh_D3_coeff 4		12.1	Class Hierarchy	25
13.1 Class List 2 14 File Index 3 14.1 File List 3 15 Module Documentation 3 15.1 The Generalized One-Electron Potentials Library 3 15.1.1 Detailed Description 3 15.2 The OEPDev solver Library 3 15.2.1 Detailed Description 3 15.3 The Generalized Effective Fragment Potentials Library 3 15.4.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4.2 Hermite Operators 3 15.4.2.1 Polynomial Expansions as Hermite Series 3 15.4.3 One-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.4 Two-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.5 The R(N,L,M) Coefficients 3 15.4.6 Function Documentation 3 15.4.6.2 make_mdh_D1_coeff 4 15.4.6.3 make_mdh_D2_coeff 4 15.4.6.5 make_mdh_D2_coeff 4 15.4.6.5 make_mdh_D3_coeff 4	13	Class	ss Index	27
14.1 File List 3 15 Module Documentation 3 15.1 The Generalized One-Electron Potentials Library 3 15.1.1 Detailed Description 3 15.2 The OEPDev solver Library 3 15.2.1 Detailed Description 3 15.3 The Generalized Effective Fragment Potentials Library 3 15.3.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4 The Integral Package Library 3 15.4.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4.2 Hermite Operators 3 15.4.2.1 Polynomial Expansions as Hermite Series 3 15.4.3 One-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.5 The R(N,L,M) Coefficients 3 15.4.6 Function Documentation 3 15.4.6.1 d_N_n1_n2 3 15.4.6.2 make_mdh_D1_coeff 4 15.4.6.4 make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion 4 15.4.6.5 make_mdh_D3_coeff 4				27
14.1 File List 3 15 Module Documentation 3 15.1 The Generalized One-Electron Potentials Library 3 15.1.1 Detailed Description 3 15.2 The OEPDev solver Library 3 15.2.1 Detailed Description 3 15.3 The Generalized Effective Fragment Potentials Library 3 15.3.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4 The Integral Package Library 3 15.4.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4.2 Hermite Operators 3 15.4.2.1 Polynomial Expansions as Hermite Series 3 15.4.3 One-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.5 The R(N,L,M) Coefficients 3 15.4.6 Function Documentation 3 15.4.6.1 d_N_n1_n2 3 15.4.6.2 make_mdh_D1_coeff 4 15.4.6.4 make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion 4 15.4.6.5 make_mdh_D3_coeff 4	14	File I	Index	31
15.1 The Generalized One-Electron Potentials Library 3 15.1.1 Detailed Description 3 15.2 The OEPDev solver Library 3 15.2.1 Detailed Description 3 15.3 The Generalized Effective Fragment Potentials Library 3 15.3.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4.2 Hermite Operators 3 15.4.2.1 Polynomial Expansions as Hermite Series 3 15.4.3 One-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.5 The R(N,L,M) Coefficients 3 15.4.6 Function Documentation 3 15.4.6.1 d_N_n1_n2 3 15.4.6.2 make_mdh_D1_coeff 4 15.4.6.3 make_mdh_D2_coeff 4 15.4.6.5 make_mdh_D3_coeff 4				_
15.1 The Generalized One-Electron Potentials Library 3 15.1.1 Detailed Description 3 15.2 The OEPDev solver Library 3 15.2.1 Detailed Description 3 15.3 The Generalized Effective Fragment Potentials Library 3 15.3.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4.2 Hermite Operators 3 15.4.2.1 Polynomial Expansions as Hermite Series 3 15.4.3 One-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.5 The R(N,L,M) Coefficients 3 15.4.6 Function Documentation 3 15.4.6.1 d_N_n1_n2 3 15.4.6.2 make_mdh_D1_coeff 4 15.4.6.3 make_mdh_D2_coeff 4 15.4.6.5 make_mdh_D3_coeff 4	15	Made	Iula Degumentation	33
15.1.1 Detailed Description 3 15.2 The OEPDev solver Library 3 15.2.1 Detailed Description 3 15.3 The Generalized Effective Fragment Potentials Library 3 15.3.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4 The Integral Package Library 3 15.4.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4.2 Hermite Operators 3 15.4.2.1 Polynomial Expansions as Hermite Series 3 15.4.3 One-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.4 Two-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.5 The R(N,L,M) Coefficients 3 15.4.6 Function Documentation 3 15.4.6.2 make_mdh_D1_coeff 4 15.4.6.3 make_mdh_D2_coeff 4 15.4.6.4 make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion 4 15.4.6.5 make_mdh_D3_coeff 4	15			33
15.2 The OEPDev solver Library 3 15.2.1 Detailed Description 3 15.3 The Generalized Effective Fragment Potentials Library 3 15.3.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4 The Integral Package Library 3 15.4.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4.2 Hermite Operators 3 15.4.2.1 Polynomial Expansions as Hermite Series 3 15.4.3 One-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.4 Two-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.5 The R(N,L,M) Coefficients 3 15.4.6 Function Documentation 3 15.4.6.1 d_N_n1_n2 3 15.4.6.2 make_mdh_D1_coeff 4 15.4.6.3 make_mdh_D2_coeff 4 15.4.6.5 make_mdh_D3_coeff 4				33
15.3 The Generalized Effective Fragment Potentials Library 3 15.3.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4 The Integral Package Library 3 15.4.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4.2 Hermite Operators 3 15.4.2.1 Polynomial Expansions as Hermite Series 3 15.4.3 One-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.4 Two-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.5 The R(N,L,M) Coefficients 3 15.4.6 Function Documentation 3 15.4.6.1 d_N_n1_n2 3 15.4.6.2 make_mdh_D1_coeff 4 15.4.6.4 make_mdh_D2_coeff 4 15.4.6.5 make_mdh_D3_coeff 4		15.2		34
15.3.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4 The Integral Package Library 3 15.4.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4.2 Hermite Operators 3 15.4.2.1 Polynomial Expansions as Hermite Series 3 15.4.3 One-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.4 Two-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.5 The R(N,L,M) Coefficients 3 15.4.6 Function Documentation 3 15.4.6.1 d_N_n1_n2 3 15.4.6.2 make_mdh_D1_coeff 4 15.4.6.3 make_mdh_D2_coeff 4 15.4.6.4 make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion 4 15.4.6.5 make_mdh_D3_coeff 4			15.2.1 Detailed Description	34
15.4 The Integral Package Library 3 15.4.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4.2 Hermite Operators 3 15.4.2.1 Polynomial Expansions as Hermite Series 3 15.4.3 One-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.4 Two-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.5 The R(N,L,M) Coefficients 3 15.4.6 Function Documentation 3 15.4.6.1 d_N_n1_n2 3 15.4.6.2 make_mdh_D1_coeff 4 15.4.6.3 make_mdh_D2_coeff 4 15.4.6.4 make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion 4 15.4.6.5 make_mdh_D3_coeff 4		15.3	The Generalized Effective Fragment Potentials Library	35
15.4.1 Detailed Description 3 15.4.2 Hermite Operators 3 15.4.2.1 Polynomial Expansions as Hermite Series 3 15.4.3 One-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.4 Two-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.5 The R(N,L,M) Coefficients 3 15.4.6 Function Documentation 3 15.4.6.1 d_N_n1_n2 3 15.4.6.2 make_mdh_D1_coeff 4 15.4.6.3 make_mdh_D2_coeff 4 15.4.6.4 make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion 4 15.4.6.5 make_mdh_D3_coeff 4			15.3.1 Detailed Description	35
15.4.2 Hermite Operators 3 15.4.2.1 Polynomial Expansions as Hermite Series 3 15.4.3 One-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.4 Two-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.5 The R(N,L,M) Coefficients 3 15.4.6 Function Documentation 3 15.4.6.1 d_N_n1_n2 3 15.4.6.2 make_mdh_D1_coeff 4 15.4.6.3 make_mdh_D2_coeff 4 15.4.6.4 make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion 4 15.4.6.5 make_mdh_D3_coeff 4		15.4	The Integral Package Library	36
15.4.2.1 Polynomial Expansions as Hermite Series 3 15.4.3 One-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.4 Two-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.5 The R(N,L,M) Coefficients 3 15.4.6 Function Documentation 3 15.4.6.1 d_N_n1_n2 3 15.4.6.2 make_mdh_D1_coeff 4 15.4.6.3 make_mdh_D2_coeff 4 15.4.6.4 make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion 4 15.4.6.5 make_mdh_D3_coeff 4			15.4.1 Detailed Description	37
15.4.3 One-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.4 Two-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.5 The R(N,L,M) Coefficients 3 15.4.6 Function Documentation 3 15.4.6.1 d_N_n1_n2 3 15.4.6.2 make_mdh_D1_coeff 4 15.4.6.3 make_mdh_D2_coeff 4 15.4.6.4 make_mdh_D2_coeff 4 15.4.6.5 make_mdh_D3_coeff 4			15.4.2 Hermite Operators	37
15.4.4 Two-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 3 15.4.5 The R(N,L,M) Coefficients 3 15.4.6 Function Documentation 3 15.4.6.1 d_N_n1_n2 3 15.4.6.2 make_mdh_D1_coeff 4 15.4.6.3 make_mdh_D2_coeff 4 15.4.6.4 make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion 4 15.4.6.5 make_mdh_D3_coeff 4				37
15.4.5 The R(N,L,M) Coefficients 3 15.4.6 Function Documentation 3 15.4.6.1 d_N_n1_n2 3 15.4.6.2 make_mdh_D1_coeff 4 15.4.6.3 make_mdh_D2_coeff 4 15.4.6.4 make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion 4 15.4.6.5 make_mdh_D3_coeff 4				38
15.4.6 Function Documentation 3 15.4.6.1 d_N_n1_n2 3 15.4.6.2 make_mdh_D1_coeff 4 15.4.6.3 make_mdh_D2_coeff 4 15.4.6.4 make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion 4 15.4.6.5 make_mdh_D3_coeff 4				
15.4.6.1 d_N_n1_n2 3 15.4.6.2 make_mdh_D1_coeff 4 15.4.6.3 make_mdh_D2_coeff 4 15.4.6.4 make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion 4 15.4.6.5 make_mdh_D3_coeff 4			• • • •	39
15.4.6.2 make_mdh_D1_coeff 4 15.4.6.3 make_mdh_D2_coeff 4 15.4.6.4 make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion 4 15.4.6.5 make_mdh_D3_coeff 4				39
15.4.6.3 make_mdh_D2_coeff 4 15.4.6.4 make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion 4 15.4.6.5 make_mdh_D3_coeff 4				39
15.4.6.4 make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion				40 40
15.4.6.5 make_mdh_D3_coeff				40
				41
TOTAL				42
		15.5		44
		. 3.3		44
		15.6		45

CONTENTS

		15.6.1 Detailed Description	45
		15.6.2 Function Documentation	46
		15.6.2.1 OEPotential3D	46
		15.6.2.2 OEPotential3D	46
	15.7	The Multipole Fitting Library	47
		15.7.1 Detailed Description	47
	15.8	The Density Functional Theory Library	48
	15.9	The OEPDev Utilities	49
		15.9.1 Detailed Description	50
		15.9.2 Function Documentation	50
		15.9.2.1 create_superfunctional	50
		15.9.2.2 extract_monomer	50
		15.9.2.3 solve_scf	50
	15.10	The OEPDev Testing Platform Library	52
		15.10.1 Detailed Description	52
16	Nam	espace Documentation	53
	16.1	oepdev Namespace Reference	53
		16.1.1 Detailed Description	56
	16.2	psi Namespace Reference	57
		16.2.1 Detailed Description	57
		16.2.2 Function Documentation	57
		16.2.2.1 oepdev	57
		16.2.2.2 read_options	57
17	Class	s Documentation	59
	17.1	oepdev::ABCD Struct Reference	59
		17.1.1 Detailed Description	59
	17.2	oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_2 Class Reference	59
		17.2.1 Detailed Description	60
		17.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	60
		17.2.2.1 AllAOIntegralsIterator_2	60
		17.2.2.2 AllAOIntegralsIterator_2	60
		17.2.3 Member Function Documentation	60
		17.2.3.1 index	60
	17.3	oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_4 Class Reference	61
		17.3.1 Detailed Description	61
		17.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	61
		17.3.2.1 AllAOIntegralsIterator_4	61
		17.3.2.2 AllAOIntegralsIterator_4	62
		17.3.3 Member Function Documentation	62

vi CONTENTS

17.3.3.1 index	62
17.4 oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2 Class Reference	62
17.4.1 Detailed Description	63
17.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	63
17.4.2.1 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2	63
17.4.2.2 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2	63
17.4.2.3 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2	63
17.4.2.4 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2	63
17.4.2.5 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2	64
17.4.3 Member Function Documentation	64
17.4.3.1 compute_shell	64
17.5 oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4 Class Reference	64
17.5.1 Detailed Description	65
17.5.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	65
17.5.2.1 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4	65
17.5.2.2 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4	65
17.5.2.3 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4	65
17.5.2.4 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4	65
17.5.2.5 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4	66
17.5.3 Member Function Documentation	66
17.5.3.1 compute_shell	66
17.6 oepdev::AOIntegralsIterator Class Reference	66
17.6.1 Detailed Description	67
17.6.2 Member Function Documentation	67
17.6.2.1 build	67
17.6.2.2 build	67
17.7 oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergyOEPotential Class Reference	68
17.7.1 Detailed Description	68
17.8 oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergySolver Class Reference	68
17.8.1 Detailed Description	69
17.8.2 Member Function Documentation	71
17.8.2.1 compute_benchmark	71
17.8.2.2 compute_oep_based	71
17.9 oepdev::CPHF Class Reference	71
17.9.1 Detailed Description	73
17.9.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	73
17.9.2.1 CPHF	73
17.10oepdev::CubePoints3DIterator Class Reference	74
17.10.1 Detailed Description	74
17.11 oepdev::CubePointsCollection3D Class Reference	75

CONTENTS vii

17.11.1 Detailed Description	75
17.12oepdev::DIISManager Class Reference	75
17.12.1 Detailed Description	76
17.12.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	76
17.12.2.1 DIISManager	76
17.12.3 Member Function Documentation	76
17.12.3.1 compute	76
17.12.3.2 put	76
17.12.3.3 update	76
17.13oepdev::EETCouplingOEPotential Class Reference	77
17.13.1 Detailed Description	77
17.14oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergyOEPotential Class Reference	78
17.14.1 Detailed Description	78
17.15oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergySolver Class Reference	78
17.15.1 Detailed Description	79
17.15.2 Member Function Documentation	81
17.15.2.1 compute_benchmark	81
17.15.2.2 compute_oep_based	81
17.16oepdev::ElectrostaticPotential3D Class Reference	81
17.16.1 Detailed Description	82
17.17oepdev::ERI_1_1 Class Reference	82
17.17.1 Detailed Description	83
17.17.2 Implementation	83
17.18oepdev::ERI_2_2 Class Reference	83
17.18.1 Detailed Description	84
17.18.2 Implementation	84
17.19oepdev::ERI_3_1 Class Reference	85
17.19.1 Detailed Description	86
17.19.2 Implementation	86
17.20oepdev::ESPSolver Class Reference	86
17.20.1 Detailed Description	87
17.20.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	88
17.20.2.1 ESPSolver	88
17.20.2.2 ESPSolver	88
17.21 oepdev::Fourier9 Struct Reference	88
17.21.1 Detailed Description	88
17.22oepdev::GenEffFrag Class Reference	89
17.22.1 Detailed Description	90
17.23oepdev::GenEffPar Class Reference	90
17.23.1 Detailed Description	90

viii CONTENTS

17.24oepdev::GenEffParFactory Class Reference	1
17.24.1 Detailed Description	2
17.25oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory Class Reference	2
17.25.1 Detailed Description	2
17.26oepdev::IntegralFactory Class Reference	3
17.26.1 Detailed Description	4
17.27oepdev::LinearGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference	4
17.27.1 Detailed Description	5
17.28oepdev::LinearNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference	5
17.28.1 Detailed Description	6
17.29oepdev::LinearUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference	6
17.29.1 Detailed Description	6
17.30oepdev::NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference	7
17.30.1 Detailed Description	7
17.31 oepdev::OEPDevSolver Class Reference	7
17.31.1 Detailed Description	8
17.31.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	8
17.31.2.1 OEPDevSolver	8
17.31.3 Member Function Documentation	9
17.31.3.1 build	9
17.31.3.2 compute_benchmark	9
17.31.3.3 compute_oep_based	9
17.32oepdev::OEPotential Class Reference	0
17.32.1 Detailed Description	1
17.32.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	1
17.32.2.1 OEPotential	1
17.32.2.2 OEPotential	2
17.32.3 Member Function Documentation	2
17.32.3.1 build	2
17.32.3.2 build	2
$17.33 oepdev:: OEP otential 3D < T > Class \ Template \ Reference \\ \ \ldots \\ \ \ldots \\ \ \ldots \\ \ \ \ldots \\ \ \ \ldots \\ \ \ \ \$	2
17.33.1 Detailed Description	3
17.34oepdev::OEPType Struct Reference	4
17.34.1 Detailed Description	4
17.35oepdev::PerturbCharges Struct Reference	4
17.35.1 Detailed Description	4
17.36oepdev::Points3Dlterator::Point Struct Reference	5
17.37oepdev::Points3DIterator Class Reference	5
17.37.1 Detailed Description	6
17.37.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	6

CONTENTS

17.37.2.1 Points3Dlterator)6
17.37.3 Member Function Documentation)6
17.37.3.1 build)6
17.37.3.2 build)7
17.37.3.3 build)7
17.38oepdev::PointsCollection3D Class Reference)7
17.38.1 Detailed Description)9
17.38.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation)9
17.38.2.1 PointsCollection3D)9
17.38.3 Member Function Documentation)9
17.38.3.1 build)9
17.38.3.2 build)9
17.38.3.3 build)9
17.39oepdev::PolarGEFactory Class Reference	10
17.39.1 Detailed Description	11
17.40 oepdev::PotentialInt Class Reference	11
17.40.1 Detailed Description	12
17.40.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	12
17.40.2.1 PotentialInt	12
17.40.2.2 PotentialInt	12
17.40.2.3 PotentialInt	12
17.40.3 Member Function Documentation	12
17.40.3.1 set_charge_field	12
17.41 oepdev::QuadraticGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference	13
17.41.1 Detailed Description	13
17.42oepdev::QuadraticNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference	14
17.42.1 Detailed Description	14
17.43oepdev::QuadraticUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference	15
17.43.1 Detailed Description	15
17.44oepdev::RandomPoints3DIterator Class Reference	15
17.44.1 Detailed Description	16
17.45oepdev::RandomPointsCollection3D Class Reference	17
17.45.1 Detailed Description	17
17.46oepdev::RepulsionEnergyOEPotential Class Reference	17
17.46.1 Detailed Description	18
17.47oepdev::RepulsionEnergySolver Class Reference	8
17.47.1 Detailed Description	9
17.47.2 Member Function Documentation	
17.47.2.1 compute_benchmark	
17.47.2.2 compute_oep_based	22

X CONTENTS

17.48oepdev::RHFPerturbed Class Reference	23
17.48.1 Detailed Description	24
17.49oepdev::ScalarField3D Class Reference	24
17.49.1 Detailed Description	26
17.49.2 Member Function Documentation	26
17.49.2.1 build	26
17.49.2.2 build	26
17.50oepdev::ScaledAOPolarGEFactory Class Reference	27
17.50.1 Detailed Description	27
17.51 oepdev::ScaledXYZPolarGEFactory Class Reference	28
17.51.1 Detailed Description	28
17.52oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator Class Reference	28
17.52.1 Detailed Description	30
17.52.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	30
17.52.2.1 ShellCombinationsIterator	30
17.52.3 Member Function Documentation	30
17.52.3.1 ao_iterator	30
17.52.3.2 build	31
17.52.3.3 build	32
17.52.3.4 compute_shell	32
17.53oepdev::test::Test Class Reference	32
17.53.1 Detailed Description	33
17.54oepdev::TransformedMOPolarGEFactory Class Reference	33
17.54.1 Detailed Description	34
17.55oepdev::TransformedXYZPolarGEFactory Class Reference	34
17.55.1 Detailed Description	35
17.56oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt Class Reference	35
17.56.1 Member Function Documentation	36
17.56.1.1 compute	36
17.56.1.2 compute	36
17.57oepdev::TwoElectronInt Class Reference	36
17.57.1 Detailed Description	37
17.57.2 Member Function Documentation	38
17.57.2.1 compute_shell	38
17.58oepdev::UniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference	38
17.58.1 Detailed Description	38
17.59oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer Class Reference	39
17.59.1 Detailed Description	41
17.59.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	12
17.59.2.1 UnitaryOptimizer	42

CONTENTS xi

	17.59.2.2 UnitaryOptimizer	143
	17.59.2.3 UnitaryOptimizer	143
	17.60oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2 Class Reference	143
	17.60.1 Detailed Description	146
	17.60.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	147
	17.60.2.1 UnitaryOptimizer_4_2	147
	17.60.2.2 UnitaryOptimizer_4_2	147
	17.61 oepdev::UnitaryTransformedMOPolarGEFactory Class Reference	147
	17.61.1 Detailed Description	148
	17.62oepdev::WavefunctionUnion Class Reference	148
	17.62.1 Detailed Description	151
	17.62.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	152
	17.62.2.1 WavefunctionUnion	152
	17.62.3 Member Function Documentation	152
	17.62.3.1 Ca_subset	152
	17.62.3.2 Cb_subset	152
10	File Documentation	155
10	18.1 include/oepdev_files.h File Reference	
	18.2 main.cc File Reference	
	18.3 oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h File Reference	
	18.4 oepdev/libints/eri.h File Reference	
	18.5 oepdev/libints/recurr.h File Reference	
	18.6 oepdev/liboep/oep.h File Reference	
	18.7 oepdev/libpsi/integral.h File Reference	
	18.8 oepdev/libpsi/potential.h File Reference	
	18.9 oepdev/libtest/test.h File Reference	
	18.10oepdev/libutil/diis.h File Reference	
	18.11oepdev/libutil/esp.h File Reference	
	18.12oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.h File Reference	
	18.13oepdev/libutil/scf_perturb.h File Reference	
	18.14oepdev/libutil/solver.h File Reference	
	18.15oepdev/libutil/unitary_optimizer.h File Reference	
	18.16oepdev/libutil/util.h File Reference	
	18.17oepdev/libutil/wavefunction_union.h File Reference	
	10.17 depact/illuttii/waverunction_union.ii i ile reference	10/
19	Example Documentation	169
	19.1 example_cphf.cc	169
	19.2 example_integrals_iter.cc	169
	19.3 example_scf_perturb.cc	170

xii CONTENTS

Index 171

Main Page

oep-dev

Generalized One-Electron Potentials: Development Platform.

Contact: Bartosz Błasiak (blasiak.bartosz@gmail.com)

Overview

Test various models of the intermolecular interaction that is based on the application of the **One-Electron Potentials** (**OEP's**) technique.

Currently, the interaction between two molecules described by the Hartree-Fock-Roothaan-Hall theory or the configuration interaction with singles theory is considered. In particular, the plugin tests the models of:

- 1. the Pauli exchange-repulsion interaction energy (Project II)
- 2. the Induction interaction energy (Project III)
- 3. the excitation energy transfer couplings (Project I)

against reference solutions (exact or other approximations).

Places to go:

- https://github.com/globulion/oepdev/blob/master/doc/git/doc_oep_design.md "OEP Design"
- https://github.com/globulion/oepdev/blob/master/doc/git/doc_implemented_models.md "Implemented Models"
- https://github.com/globulion/oepdev/blob/master/doc/git/doc_programming_etiquette.md "Programming Etiquette"
- Current Issues

References

2 Main Page

Introduction

This page introduces the user to the topic.

Now you can proceed to the advanced section.

Introduction

OEP Design.

OEP (One-Electron Potential) is associated with certain quantum one-electron operator \hat{v}^A that defines the ability of molecule A to interact in a particular way with other molecules.

Technically, OEP can be understood as a **container object** (associated with the molecule in question) that stores the information about the above mentioned quantum operator. Here, it is assumed that similar OEP object is also defined for all other molecules in a molecular aggregate.

In case of interaction between molecules A and B, OEP object of molecule A interacts directly with wavefunction object of the molecule B. Defining a Solver class that handles such interaction Wavefunction class and OEP class the universal design of OEP-based approaches can be established and developed.

Important: OEP and Wavefunction classes should not be restricted to Hartree-Fock; in generall any correlated wavefunction and derived OEP's should be allowed to work with each other.

3.1 OEP Classes

There are many types of OEP's, but the underlying principle is the same and independent of the type of intermolecular interaction. Therefore, the OEP's should be implemented by using a multi-level class design. In turn, this design depends on the way OEP's enter the mathematical expressions, i.e., on the types of matrix elements of the one-electron effective operator \hat{v}^A .

3.1.1 Structure of possible OEP-based expressions and their unification

Structure of OEP-based mathematical expressions is listed below:

Туре	Matrix Element	Comment
Type 1	$(I \hat{v}^A J)$	$I \in A, J \in B$
Type 2	$(J \hat{v}^A \hat{L})$	$J,L\in B$

In the above table, I, J and K indices correspond to basis functions or molecular orbitals. Basis functions can be primary or auxiliary OEP-specialized density-fitting. Depending on the type of function and matrix element, there are many subtypes of resulting matrix elements that differ in their dimensionality. Examples are given below:

Matrix Element	DF-based form	ESP-based form
$\left(\mu \hat{v}^{A[\mu]} \sigma ight)$	$\sum_{\iota \in A} v_{\mu\iota}^A S_{\iota\sigma}$	$\sum_{lpha \in A} q_{lpha}^{A[\mu]} V_{\mu\sigma}^{(lpha)}$
$(i \hat{v}^{A[i]} j)$	$\sum_{i \in A} v_{ii}^A S_{1j}$	$\sum_{lpha \in A} q_{lpha}^{A[i]} V_{ij}^{(lpha)}$

6 OEP Design.



In the formulae above, the OEP-part (stored by OEP instances) and the Solver-part (to be computed by the Solver) are separated. It is apparent that all OEP-parts have the form of 2nd- or 3rd-rank tensors with different class of axes (molecular orbitals, primary/auxiliary basis, atomic space). Therefore, they can be uniquely defined by a unified *tensor object* (storing double precision numbers) and unified *dimension object* storing the information of the axes classes.

In Psi4, a perfect candidate for the above is psi4::Tensor class declared in psi4/libthce/thce.h. Except from the numeric content its instances also store the information of the dimensions in a form of a vector of psi4::Dimension instances.

Another possibility is to use psi::Matrix objects, instead of psi4::Tensor objects, possibly putting them into a std::vector container in case there is more than two axes.

List of One-Electron Potentals

Here I provide the list of OEP's that have been already derived within the scope of the OEPDev project.

4.1 Electrostatic Energy OEP's

For electrostatic energy calculations, OEP is simply the electrostatic potential due to nuclei and electrons. 3D form:

$$v(\mathbf{r}) = \sum_{x} \frac{Z_{x}}{|\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}_{x}|} + \sum_{\mu\nu \in A} P_{\nu\mu} \int d\mathbf{r}' \frac{\phi_{\mu}^{*}(\mathbf{r}')\phi_{\nu}(\mathbf{r}')}{|\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}'|}$$

Matrix form:

$$v_{ik} = \sum_{x \in A} Z_x V_{ik}^{(x)} + \sum_{\mu \nu \in A} P_{\nu \mu} \left(\mu \nu | ik \right)$$

4.2 Pauli Repulsion OEP's

The following potentials are derived for the evaluation of the Pauli repulsion energy based on Murrel's expressions.

4.2.1 First-order contribution in overlap matrix expansion.

This contribution is simply the electrostatic potential coming from all nuclei and electron density except* from electron density from molecular orbital i that interacts with the generalized overlap density between i of molecule A and j of molecule B.

3D forms:

$$v(\mathbf{r})_{S^{-1}}^{A[i]} = -\sum_{x \in A} \frac{Z_x}{|\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}_x|} + \sum_{\mu\nu \in A} \left\{ D_{\nu\mu} - C_{\mu i}^* C_{\nu i} \right\} \int d\mathbf{r}' \frac{\phi_\mu^*(\mathbf{r}')\phi_\nu(\mathbf{r}')}{|\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}'|}$$

Matrix forms:

$$v_{\xi_i}(S^{-1}) = \sum_{\kappa \in A} C_{i\kappa} \left\{ -\sum_{x \in A} V_{\kappa\xi}^{(x)} + \sum_{\mu\nu \in A} \left\{ D_{\nu\mu} - C_{\mu i}^* C_{\nu i} \right\} (\mu\nu | \xi \kappa) \right\}$$

4.2.2 Second-order contribution in overlap matrix expansion.

To be added here!

4.3 Excitonic Energy Transfer OEP's

The following potentials are derived for the evaluation of the short-range EET couplings based on Fujimoto's TDFI-TI method.

4.3.1 ET contributions.

3D forms:

$$\begin{split} &v(\mathbf{r})_{1}^{A[\mu]} = -C_{\mu L}^{*} \sum_{x \in A} \frac{Z_{x}}{|\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}_{x}|} + \sum_{v \kappa \in A} \left\{ C_{\mu L}^{*} D_{v \kappa} - \frac{1}{2} C_{v L}^{*} D_{\mu \kappa} \right\} \int d\mathbf{r}' \frac{\phi_{v}^{*}(\mathbf{r}') \phi_{\kappa}(\mathbf{r}')}{|\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}'|} \\ &v(\mathbf{r})_{2}^{A[\mu]} = C_{\kappa H} \sum_{v \kappa \in A} \left\{ 2 C_{v L}^{*} C_{\mu H}^{*} - C_{v H}^{*} C_{\mu L}^{*} \right\} \int d\mathbf{r}' \frac{\phi_{v}^{*}(\mathbf{r}') \phi_{\kappa}(\mathbf{r}')}{|\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}'|} \\ &v(\mathbf{r})_{3}^{A[\mu]} = v(\mathbf{r})_{1}^{A[\mu]} + v(\mathbf{r})_{1}^{A[\mu]} \end{split}$$

Matrix forms:

$$\begin{split} v_{\mu\xi}(1) &= -C_{\mu L}^* \sum_{\mathbf{x} \in A} V_{\mu\xi}^{\mathbf{x}} + \sum_{\mathbf{v} \kappa \in A} \left\{ C_{\mu L}^* D_{\mathbf{v} \kappa} - \frac{1}{2} C_{\mathbf{v} L}^* D_{\mu \kappa} \right\} (\mathbf{v} \kappa | \mu \xi) \\ v_{\mu\xi}(2) &= C_{\kappa H} \sum_{\mathbf{v} \kappa \in A} \left\{ 2 C_{\mathbf{v} L}^* C_{\mu H}^* - C_{\mathbf{v} H}^* C_{\mu L}^* \right\} (\mathbf{v} \kappa | \mu \xi) \\ v_{\mu\xi}(3) &= v_{\mu\xi}(1) + v_{\mu\xi}(2) \end{split}$$

4.3.2 HT contributions.

Do be derived.

4.3.3 CT contributions.

To be derived.

4.4 Full HF Interaction OEP's

The following potentials are derived for the evaluation of the full Hartree-Fock interaction energy based on the OEPDev equations.

Density-fitting Specialized for OEP's

To get the ab-initio representation of a OEP, one can use a procedure similar to the typical density fitting or resolution of identity, both of which are nowadays widely used to compute electron-repulsion integrals (ERI's) more efficiently.

5.1 Fitting in Complete Space

An arbitrary one-electron potential of molecule A acting on any state vector associated with molecule A can be expanded in an *auxiliary space* centered on A as

$$v|i) = \sum_{\xi \eta} v|\xi) [\mathbf{S}^{-1}]_{\xi \eta} (\eta|i)$$

under the necessary assumption that the auxiliary basis set is *complete*. In a special case when the basis set is orthogonal (e.g., molecular orbitals) the above relation simplifies to

$$v|i) = \sum_{\xi} v|\xi)(\xi|i)$$

It can be easily shown that the above general and exact expansion can be obtained by performing a density fitting in the complete space. We expand the LHS of the first equation on this page in a series of the auxiliary basis functions scaled by the undetermined expansion coefficients:

$$v|i) = \sum_{\xi} G_{i\xi}|\xi)$$

which we shall refer here as to the matrix form of the OEP operator. By constructing the least-squares objective function

$$Z[\lbrace G_{\xi}^{(i)} \rbrace] = \int d\mathbf{r}_1 \left[v(\mathbf{r}_1) \phi_i(\mathbf{r}_1) - \sum_{\xi} G_{\xi}^{(i)} \phi_{\xi}(\mathbf{r}_1) \right]^2$$

and requiring that

$$rac{\partial Z[\{G_{m{\xi}}^{(i)}\}]}{\partial G_{u}^{(i)}}=0$$
 for all μ

we find the coefficients $G_{\xi}^{(i)}$ to be

$$\mathbf{G}^{(i)} = \mathbf{v}^{(i)} \cdot \mathbf{S}^{-1}$$

where

$$v_{\eta}^{(i)} = (\eta | vi)$$

 $S_{\eta \xi} = (\eta | \xi)$

or explitictly

$$G_{i\xi} = \sum_{m{\eta}} [\mathbf{S}^{-1}]_{\xi\,m{\eta}}(m{\eta}|
u|i)$$

identical to what we obtained from application of the resolution of identity in space spanned by non-orthogonal complete set of basis vectors.

Since matrix elements of an OEP operator in auxiliary space can be computed in the same way as the matrix elements with any other basis function, one can formally write the following identity

$$(X|v|i) = \sum_{\xi \eta} S_{X\xi} [\mathbf{S}^{-1}]_{\xi \eta} (\eta |v|i)$$

where X is an arbitrary orbital. When the other orbital does not belong to molecule A but to the (changing) environment, it is straightforward to compute the resulting matrix element, which is simply given as

$$(j_{\in B}|v^A|i_{\in A}) = \sum_{\xi} S_{j\xi} G_{i\xi}$$

where *j* denotes the other (environmental) basis function.

In the above equation, the OEP-part (fragment parameters for molecule A only) and the Solver-part (subject to be computed by solver on the fly) are separated. This then forms a basis for fragment-based approach to solve Quantum Chemistry problems related to the extended molecular aggregates.

5.2 Fitting in Incomplete Space

Density fitting scheme from previous section has practical disadvantage of a nearly-complete basis set being usually very large (spanned by large amount of basis set vectors). Any non-complete basis set won't work in the previous example. Since most of basis sets used in quantum chemistry do not form a complete set, it is beneficial to design a modified scheme in which it is possible to obtain the **effective** matrix elements of the OEP operator in a **incomplete** auxiliary space. This can be achieved by minimizing the following objective function

$$Z[\{G_{\xi}^{(i)}\}] = \iint d\mathbf{r}_1 d\mathbf{r}_2 \frac{\left[\nu(\mathbf{r}_1)\phi_i(\mathbf{r}_1) - \sum_{\xi} G_{\xi}^{(i)} \varphi_{\xi}(\mathbf{r}_1)\right] \left[\nu(\mathbf{r}_2)\phi_i(\mathbf{r}_2) - \sum_{\xi} G_{\eta}^{(i)} \varphi_{\eta}(\mathbf{r}_1)\right]}{|\mathbf{r}_1 - \mathbf{r}_2|}$$

Thus requesting that

$$rac{\partial Z[\{G_{oldsymbol{\xi}}^{(i)}\}]}{\partial G_{\mu}^{(i)}}=0 ext{ for all } \mu$$

we find the coefficients $G_{\xi}^{(i)}$ to be

$$\mathbf{G}^{(i)} = \mathbf{b}^{(i)} \cdot \mathbf{A}^{-1}$$

where

$$b_{\eta}^{(i)} = (\eta || vi)$$
$$A_{\eta \xi} = (\eta || \xi)$$

The symbol || is to denote the operator r_{12}^{-1} and double integration over \mathbf{r}_1 and \mathbf{r}_2 . Thus, it is clear that in order to use this generalized density fitting scheme one must to compute two-centre electron repulsion integrals (implemented in oepdev::ERI_1_1) as well as four-centre asymmetric electron repulsion integrals of the type $(\alpha\beta\gamma||\eta)$ (implemented in oepdev::ERI_3_1).

Implemented Models

6.1 Target Properties

Detailed list of models which is to be implemented in the OEPDev project is given below:

Table 1. Models subject to be implemented and analyzed within oep-dev.

Pauli energy	Induction energy	EET Coupling
EFP2-Pauli	EFP2-Induced Dipoles	TrCAMM
Murrel et al.'s theory	Density Susceptibility	OEP-ET/HT
OEP-Murrel et al.'s		TDFI-TI
		FED
Exact (Stone's)	Exact (incl. CT)	Exact (ESD)

6.2 Target, Benchmark and Competing Models

The target models introduced in the Project shall be tested against the following benchmarks and compared with the following state-of-the-art models:

Table 2. Target models vs benchmarks and competitor models.

Target Model	Benchmarks	Competing Model
OEP-Murrel et al.'s	Murrel et al.'s	EFP2-Pauli
	Exact (Stone's)	
OEP-ET/HT + TrCAMM	Exact (ESD)	TDFI-TI
	FED	FED
	TDFI-TI	
Density Susceptibility	Exact (incl. CT)	EFP2-Induced Dipoles



Contributing to oep-dev

OepDev is a plugin to Psi4.

Therefore it should follow the programming etiquette of Psi4. Also, oep-dev has additional programming tips to make the code more versatile and easy in further development. Here, I emphasise on most important aspects regarding the **programming rules**.

7.1 Main routine and libraries

Oep-dev has only *one* source file in the plugin base directory, i.e., main.cc. This is the main driver routine that handles the functionality of the whole OEP testing platform: specifies options for Psi4 input file and implements test routines based on the options. Other sources are stored in MODULE/libNAME* directories where NAME is the name of the library with sources and header files, whereas MODULE is the directory of the oep-dev module.

Things to remember:

- 1. **No other sources in base directory.** It is not permitted to place any new source or other files in the plugin base directory (i.e., where main.cc resides).
- 2. Sources in library directories. Any additional source code has to be placed in <code>oepdev/libNAME*</code> directory (either existing one or a new one; in the latter case remember to add the new *.cc files to CMake-Lists.txt in the plugin base directory.
- 3. **Miscellanea in special directories.** If you want to add additional documentation, put it in the doc directory. If you want to add graphics, put it in the images directory.

7.2 Header files in libraries

Header files are handy in obtaining a quick glimpse of the functionality within certain library. Each library directory should contain at least one header file in oep-dev. However, header files can be problematic if not managed properly.

Things to remember:

1. **Header preprocessor variable**. Define the preprocessor variable specyfying the existence of include of the particular header file. The format of such is

```
#ifndef MODULE_LIBRARY_HEADER_h
#define MODULE_LIBRARY_HEADER_h
// rest of your code goes here
#endif // MODULE_LIBRARY_HEADER_h
```

Last line is the end of the header file. The preprocessor variables represents the directory tree <code>oepdev/-MODULE/LIBRARY/HEADER.h</code> structure (where <code>oepdev</code> is the base plugin directory). MODULE is the

plugin module name (e.g. oepdev, the name of the module directory) LIBRARY is the name of the library (e.g. libutil, should be the same as library directory name) HEADER is the name of the header in library directory (e.g. diis for diis.h header file)

2. **Set module namespace**. To prevent naming clashes with other modules and with Psi4 it is important to operate in separate namespace (e.g. for a module).

```
namespace MODULE {
// your code goes here
} // EndNameSpace MODULE
```

For instance, all classes and functions in <code>oepdev</code> module are implemented within the namespace of the same label. Considering addition of other local namespaces within a module can also be useful in certain cases.

7.3 Environmental variables

Defining the set of intrinsic environmental variables can help in code management and conditional compilation. The oep-dev environmental variables are defined in include/oepdev_files.h file. Remember also about psi4 environmental variables defined in psi4/psifiles.h header. As a rule, the oep-dev environmental variable should have the following format:

```
OEPDEV_XXXX
```

where XXXX is the descriptive name of variable.

7.4 Documenting the code

Code has to be documented (at best at a time it is being created). The place for documentation is always in header files. Additional documentation can be also placed in source files. Leaving a chunk of code for a production run without documentation is unacceptable.

Use Doxygen style for documentation all the time. Remember that it supports markdown which can make the documentation even more clear and easy to understand. Additionally you can create a nice .rst documentation file for Sphinx program. If you are coding equations, always include formulae in the documentation!

Things to remember:

- Descriptions of classes, structures, global functions, etc. Each programming object should have a description.
- 2. **Documentation for function arguments and return object**. Usage of functions and class methods should be explained by providing the description of all arguments (use \param and \return Doxygen keywords).
- 3. **One-line description of class member variables**. Any class member variable should be preceded by a one-liner documentation (starting from ///).
- 4. Do not be afraid of long names in the code. Self-documenting code is a bless!

7.5 Naming conventions

Naming is important because it helps to create more readable and clear self-documented code.

Some loose suggestions:

- 1. Do not be afraid of long names in the code, but avoid redundancy. Examples of good and bad names: good name: get_density_matrix; bad name: get_matrix. Unless there is only one type of matrix a particular objects can store, matrix is not a good name for a getter method. good name: class Wavefunction, bad name: class WFN good name: int numberOfErrorVectors, bad name: int nvec, bad name: the_number_of_error_vectors good name: class EfPotential, probably bad name: class EffectiveFragmentPotential. The latter might be understood by some people as a class that inherits from EffectiveFragment class. If it is not the case, compromise between abbreviation and long description is OK.
- 2. Short names are OK in special situations. In cases meaning of a particular variable is obvious and it is frequently used in the code locally, it can be named shortly. Examples are: i when iterating no number of occupied orbitals, nv number of virtual orbitals, etc.
- 3. Clumped names for variables and dashed names for functions. Try to distinguish between variable name like sizeOfOEPTypeList and a method name get_matrix() (neither size_of_OEP_type_-list, nor getMatrix()). This is little bit cosmetics, but helps in managing the code when it grows.
- 4. Class names start from capital letter. However, avoid only capital letters in class names, unless it is obvious. Avoid also dashes in class names (they are reserved for global functions and class methods). Examples: good name: DIISManager, bad name: DIIS. good name: EETCouplingSolver, bad name: EETSolver, very bad: EET.

7.6 Use Object-Oriented Programming

Try to organise your creations in objects having special relationships and data structures. Encapsulation helps in producing self-maintaining code and is much easier to use. Use:

- · factory design for creating objects
- · container design for designing data structures
- polymorphysm when dealing with various flavours of one particular feature in the data structure

Note: In Psi4, factories are frequently implemented as static methods of the base classes, for example psi::BasisSet::build static method. It can be followed when building object factories in oep-dev too.

^	-:		
Conti	ributin	q to c	ep-dev

Advanced Usage

This page is for advanced users.

Make sure you have first read the introduction.

18 **Advanced Usage**

License

Copyright (c) 2018, Bartosz Błasiak

All rights reserved.

Usage, copy or redistribution is allowed only after obtaining written consent of the Repository Administrator.

20 License

Module Index

10.1 Modules

Here is a list of all modules:

The Generalized One-Electron Potentials Library	??
The OEPDev solver Library	??
The Generalized Effective Fragment Potentials Library	??
The Integral Package Library	??
The Integral Helper Library	??
The Three-Dimensional Scalar Fields Library	??
The Multipole Fitting Library	??
The Density Functional Theory Library	??
The OEPDev Utilities	??
The OEPDev Testing Platform Library	??

22 **Module Index**

Namespace Index

11.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all documented namespaces with brief descriptions:

oepdev																	
	OEPDev module namespace										 				 		??
psi																	
•	Psi4 package namespace .										 						??

24 Namespace Index

Chapter 12

Hierarchical Index

12.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:	
oepdev::ABCD	
oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_2	. ??
oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_4	. ??
oepdev::CPHF	??
CubicScalarGrid	
oepdev::CubePointsCollection3D	
oepdev::DIISManager	??
enable_shared_from_this	
oepdev::OEPDevSolver	
oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergySolver	
oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergySolver	
oepdev::RepulsionEnergySolver	
oepdev::OEPotential	
oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergyOEPotential	
oepdev::EETCouplingOEPotential	
oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergyOEPotential	
oepdev::RepulsionEnergyOEPotential	
oepdev::ESPSolver	
oepdev::Fourier9	
oepdev::GenEffFrag	
oepdev::GenEffPar	
oepdev::GenEffParFactory	
oepdev::PolarGEFactory	
oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory	
oepdev::NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory	
oepdev::LinearGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory	
oepdev::LinearNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory	
oepdev::QuadraticGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory	
oepdev::QuadraticNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory	
oepdev::UniformEFieldPolarGEFactory	
oepdev::LinearUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory	
oepdev::QuadraticUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory	
oepdev::ScaledAOPolarGEFactory	
oepdev::ScaledXYZPolarGEFactory	
oepdev::TransformedMOPolarGEFactory	. ??
. T (NA/7D OFF	

26 Hierarchical Index

oepdev::UnitaryTransformedMOPolarGEFactory	?
IntegralFactory	
oepdev::IntegralFactory	?
oepdev::OEPType	?
oepdev::PerturbCharges	
oepdev::Points3DIterator::Point	
oepdev::Points3DIterator	?
oepdev::CubePoints3Dlterator	
oepdev::RandomPoints3DIterator	
oepdev::PointsCollection3D	
oepdev::CubePointsCollection3D ? oepdev::RandomPointsCollection3D ?	
PotentialInt	
oepdev::PotentialInt	?
RHF	
oepdev::RHFPerturbed	?
oepdev::ScalarField3D	?
oepdev::ElectrostaticPotential3D	?
oepdev::OEPotential3D< T >	?
oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator	?
oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2	?
oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4	
oepdev::test::Test	
TwoBodyAOInt	
oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt	?
oepdev::TwoElectronInt	?
oepdev::ERI_1_1	
oepdev::ERI 2 2	
oepdev::ERI_3_1	?
oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer	?
oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2	?
Wavefunction	
oepdev::WavefunctionUnion	?

Chapter 13

Class Index

13.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

oepdev::ABCD	
Simple structure to hold the Fourier series expansion coefficients	??
oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_2	
Loop over all possible ERI within a particular shell doublet	??
oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_4	
Loop over all possible ERI within a particular shell quartet	??
oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2	
Loop over all possible ERI shells in a shell doublet	??
oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4	
Loop over all possible ERI shells in a shell quartet	??
oepdev::AOIntegralsIterator	
Iterator for AO Integrals. Abstract Base	??
oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergyOEPotential	
Generalized One-Electron Potential for Charge-Transfer Interaction Energy	??
oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergySolver	
Compute the Charge-Transfer interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions	??
oepdev::CPHF	
CPHF solver class	??
oepdev::CubePoints3DIterator	
Iterator over a collection of points in 3D space. g09 Cube-like order	??
oepdev::CubePointsCollection3D	
G09 cube-like ordered collection of points in 3D space	??
oepdev::DIISManager	
DIIS manager	??
oepdev::EETCouplingOEPotential	
Generalized One-Electron Potential for EET coupling calculations	??
oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergyOEPotential	
Generalized One-Electron Potential for Electrostatic Energy	??
oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergySolver	
Compute the Coulombic interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions	??
oepdev::ElectrostaticPotential3D	
Electrostatic potential of a molecule	??
oepdev::ERI_1_1	
2-centre ERI of the form (a O(2) b) where O(2) = $1/r12$??
oepdev::ERI_2_2	
4-centre ERI of the form (ab $ O(2) $ cd) where $O(2) = 1/r12$??
oepdev::ERI_3_1	
4-centre ERI of the form (abc $ O(2) d$) where $O(2) = 1/r12$??

28 Class Index

oepdev::ESPSolver	
Charges from Electrostatic Potential (ESP). A solver-type class	??
oepdev::Fourier9	
Simple structure to hold the Fourier series expansion coefficients for <i>N</i> =4 oepdev::GenEffFrag	??
Generalized Effective Fragment. Container Class	??
oepdev::GenEffPar	•
Generalized Effective Fragment Parameters. Container Class	??
oepdev::GenEffParFactory	
Generalized Effective Fragment Factory. Abstract Base	??
oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization	??
oepdev::IntegralFactory	• •
Extended IntegralFactory for computing integrals	??
oepdev::LinearGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory	
Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization	??
oepdev::LinearNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory	
Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization	??
oepdev::LinearUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory	
Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization	??
oepdev::NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory	
Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization	??
oepdev::OEPDevSolver	•
Solver of properties of molecular aggregates. Abstract base	??
oepdev::OEPotential	??
Generalized One-Electron Potential: Abstract base	"
Class template for OEP scalar fields	??
oepdev::OEPType	•
Container to handle the type of One-Electron Potentials	??
oepdev::PerturbCharges	
Structure to hold perturbing charges	??
oepdev::Points3Dlterator::Point	??
oepdev::Points3DIterator	
Iterator over a collection of points in 3D space. Abstract base	??
oepdev::PointsCollection3D	
Collection of points in 3D space. Abstract base	??
oepdev::PolarGEFactory	
Polarization GEFP Factory	??
oepdev::PotentialInt	•
Computes potential integrals	??
oepdev::QuadraticGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory	??
Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization oepdev::QuadraticNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory	"
Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization	??
oepdev::QuadraticUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory	• •
Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization	??
oepdev::RandomPoints3DIterator	
Iterator over a collection of points in 3D space. Random collection	??
oepdev::RandomPointsCollection3D	
Collection of random points in 3D space	??
oepdev::RepulsionEnergyOEPotential	
Generalized One-Electron Potential for Pauli Repulsion Energy	??
oepdev::RepulsionEnergySolver	
Compute the Pauli-Repulsion interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions	??
oepdev::RHFPerturbed	_
RHF theory under electrostatic perturbation	??

13.1 Class List

oepdev::ScalarField3D	
Scalar field in 3D space. Abstract base	??
oepdev::ScaledAOPolarGEFactory	
Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Scaling of AO degrees of freedom	??
oepdev::ScaledXYZPolarGEFactory	
Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Scaling of Cartesian Degrees of freedom	??
oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator	
Iterator for Shell Combinations. Abstract Base	??
oepdev::test::Test	
Manages test routines	??
oepdev::TransformedMOPolarGEFactory	
Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Transformation of MO degrees of freedom	??
oepdev::TransformedXYZPolarGEFactory	
Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Transformation of Cartesian Degrees of freedom	??
oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt	??
oepdev::TwoElectronInt	
General Two Electron Integral	??
oepdev::UniformEFieldPolarGEFactory	
Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization	??
oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer	
Find the optimim unitary matrix of quadratic matrix equation	??
oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2	
Find the optimim unitary matrix for quartic-quadratic matrix equation with trace	??
oepdev::UnitaryTransformedMOPolarGEFactory	
Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Scaling of MO Space	??
oepdev::WavefunctionUnion	
Union of two Wavefunction objects	??

30 Class Index

Chapter 14

File Index

14.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

main.cc
include/oepdev_files.h??
include/doxygen/oepdev_manual.h
include/doxygen/oepdev_modules.h??
include/doxygen/oepdev_namespaces.h??
oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
oepdev/libints/eri.h
oepdev/libints/recurr.h
oepdev/liboep/oep.h
oepdev/libpsi/integral.h
oepdev/libpsi/potential.h
oepdev/libtest/test.h
oepdev/libutil/cphf.h
oepdev/libutil/diis.h
oepdev/libutil/esp.h
oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.h
oepdev/libutil/scf_perturb.h
oepdev/libutil/solver.h
oepdev/libutil/space3d.h
oepdev/libutil/unitary_optimizer.h
oepdev/libutil/util.h
oepdev/libutil/wavefunction_union.h

32 File Index

Chapter 15

Module Documentation

15.1 The Generalized One-Electron Potentials Library

Implements the goal of this project: The Generalized One-Electron Potentials (OEP's). You will find here OEP's for computation of Pauli repulsion energy, charge-transfer energy and others.

Classes

struct oepdev::OEPType

Container to handle the type of One-Electron Potentials.

· class oepdev::OEPotential

Generalized One-Electron Potential: Abstract base.

class oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergyOEPotential

Generalized One-Electron Potential for Electrostatic Energy.

class oepdev::RepulsionEnergyOEPotential

Generalized One-Electron Potential for Pauli Repulsion Energy.

• class oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergyOEPotential

Generalized One-Electron Potential for Charge-Transfer Interaction Energy.

• class oepdev::EETCouplingOEPotential

Generalized One-Electron Potential for EET coupling calculations.

15.1.1 Detailed Description

Implements the goal of this project: The Generalized One-Electron Potentials (OEP's). You will find here OEP's for computation of Pauli repulsion energy, charge-transfer energy and others.

15.2 The OEPDev solver Library

Implementations of various solvers for molecular properties as a functions of unperturbed monomeric wavefunctions. This is the place all target OEP-based models are implemented and compared with benchmark models.

Classes

· class oepdev::OEPDevSolver

Solver of properties of molecular aggregates. Abstract base.

· class oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergySolver

Compute the Coulombic interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.

• class oepdev::RepulsionEnergySolver

Compute the Pauli-Repulsion interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.

• class oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergySolver

Compute the Charge-Transfer interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.

15.2.1 Detailed Description

Implementations of various solvers for molecular properties as a functions of unperturbed monomeric wavefunctions. This is the place all target OEP-based models are implemented and compared with benchmark models.

15.3 The Generalized Effective Fragment Potentials Library

Implements the GEFP method, the far goal of the OEPDev project. Here you will find the containers for GEFP parameters, the density matrix susceptibility tensors and GEFP solvers.

Classes

· class oepdev::GenEffPar

Generalized Effective Fragment Parameters. Container Class.

class oepdev::GenEffFrag

Generalized Effective Fragment. Container Class.

class oepdev::GenEffParFactory

Generalized Effective Fragment Factory. Abstract Base.

class oepdev::PolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory.

class oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

class oepdev::UniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

· class oepdev::NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

· class oepdev::LinearUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

· class oepdev::QuadraticUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

class oepdev::LinearNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

 $\bullet \ \ class \ oepdev:: Quadratic Non Uniform EField Polar GEF actory$

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

class oepdev::LinearGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

class oepdev::QuadraticGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

class oepdev::UnitaryTransformedMOPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Scaling of MO Space.

· class oepdev::ScaledXYZPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Scaling of Cartesian Degrees of freedom.

class oepdev::TransformedXYZPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Transformation of Cartesian Degrees of freedom.

class oepdev::ScaledAOPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Scaling of AO degrees of freedom.

class oepdev::TransformedMOPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Transformation of MO degrees of freedom.

15.3.1 Detailed Description

Implements the GEFP method, the far goal of the OEPDev project. Here you will find the containers for GEFP parameters, the density matrix susceptibility tensors and GEFP solvers.

15.4 The Integral Package Library

Implementations of various one- and two-body integrals via McMurchie-Davidson recurrence scheme.

Classes

class oepdev::TwoElectronInt

General Two Electron Integral.

class oepdev::ERI_1_1

2-centre ERI of the form (a|O(2)|b) where O(2) = 1/r12.

• class oepdev::ERI 2 2

4-centre ERI of the form (ab |O(2)| cd) where O(2) = 1/r12.

class oepdev::ERI_3_1

4-centre ERI of the form (abc |O(2)|d) where O(2) = 1/r12.

- class oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt
- · class oepdev::IntegralFactory

Extended IntegralFactory for computing integrals.

class oepdev::PotentialInt

Computes potential integrals.

Macros

• #define D1_INDEX(x, i, n) ((81*(x))+(9*(i))+(n))

Get the index of McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite D1 coefficient stored in the mdh_buffer_, that is attributed to the x Cartesian coordinate from angular momentum i of function 1, and the Hermite index n.

#define D2_INDEX(x, i, j, n) ((1377*(x))+(153*(i))+(17*(j))+(n))

Get the index of McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite D2 coefficient stored in the mdh_buffer_, that is attributed to the x Cartesian coordinate from angular momenta i, j of function 1 and 2, and the Hermite index n.

• #define D3_INDEX(x, i, j, k, n) ((18225*(x))+(2025*(i))+(225*(j))+(25*(k))+(n))

Get the index of McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite D3 coefficient stored in the mdh_buffer_, that is attributed to the x Cartesian coordinate from angular momenta i, j and k of function 1, 2 and 3, and the Hermite index n.

• #define R_INDEX(n, I, m, j) ((14739*(n))+(867*(l))+(51*(m))+(j))

Get the index of McMurchie-Davidson R coefficient stored in the mdh_buffer_R_ from angular momenta n, I and m and the Boys index j.

Functions

• double oepdev::d_N_n1_n2 (int N, int n1, int n2, double PA, double PB, double aP)

Compute McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite (MDH) coefficient for binomial expansion.

• void oepdev::make_mdh_D1_coeff (int n1, double aPd, double *buffer)

Compute the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients for monomial expansion.

 $\bullet \ \ void\ oepdev:: make_mdh_D2_coeff\ (int\ n1,\ int\ n2,\ double\ aPd,\ double\ *PA,\ double\ *PB,\ double\ *buffer)$

Compute the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients for binomial expansion.

void oepdev::make_mdh_D3_coeff (int n1, int n2, int n3, double aPd, double *PA, double *PB, double *PC, double *buffer)

Compute the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients for trinomial expansion.

void oepdev::make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion (int n1, int n2, double aP, double *PA, double *PB, double *buffer)

Compute the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients for binomial expansion by explicit recursion. This function makes the same changes to buffers as oepdev::make_mdh_D2_coeff, but implements it through explicit recursion by calls to oepdev::d_N_n1_n2. Therefore, it is slightly slower. Here for debugging purposes.

• void oepdev::make_mdh_R_coeff (int N, int L, int M, double alpha, double a, double b, double c, double *F, double *buffer)

Compute the McMurchie-Davidson R coefficients.

15.4.1 Detailed Description

Implementations of various one- and two-body integrals via McMurchie-Davidson recurrence scheme. Here, we define the primitive Gaussian type functions (GTO's)

$$\phi_{i}(\mathbf{r}) \equiv x_{A}^{n_{1}} y_{A}^{l_{1}} z_{A}^{m_{1}} e^{-\alpha_{1} r_{A}^{2}}$$

$$\phi_{j}(\mathbf{r}) \equiv x_{B}^{n_{2}} y_{B}^{l_{2}} z_{B}^{m_{2}} e^{-\alpha_{2} r_{B}^{2}}$$

$$\phi_{k}(\mathbf{r}) \equiv x_{C}^{n_{3}} y_{C}^{l_{3}} z_{C}^{m_{3}} e^{-\alpha_{3} r_{C}^{2}}$$

in which $\mathbf{r}_A \equiv \mathbf{r} - \mathbf{A}$ and so on. \mathbf{A} is the centre of the GTO, α_1 its exponent, whereas n_1, l_1, m_1 the Cartesian angular momenta, with the total angular momentum $\theta_1 = n_1 + l_1 + m_1$.

In OEPDev implementations, the following definition shall be in use:

$$\mathbf{P} \equiv \frac{\alpha_1 \mathbf{A} + \alpha_2 \mathbf{B}}{\alpha_1 + \alpha_2}$$

$$\mathbf{Q} \equiv \frac{\alpha_3 \mathbf{C} + \alpha_4 \mathbf{D}}{\alpha_3 + \alpha_4}$$

$$\mathbf{R} \equiv \frac{\alpha_1 \mathbf{A} + \alpha_2 \mathbf{B} + \alpha_3 \mathbf{C}}{\alpha_1 + \alpha_2 + \alpha_3}$$

$$\alpha_P \equiv \alpha_1 + \alpha_2$$

$$\alpha_Q \equiv \alpha_3 + \alpha_4$$

$$\alpha_R \equiv \alpha_1 + \alpha_2 + \alpha_3$$

The unnormalized products of primitive GTO's are denoted here as

$$[ij] \equiv \phi_i(\mathbf{r})\phi_j(\mathbf{r})$$
$$[ijk] \equiv \phi_i(\mathbf{r})\phi_j(\mathbf{r})\phi_k(\mathbf{r})$$

15.4.2 Hermite Operators

It is convenient to define

$$\Lambda_j(x_P;\alpha_P) \equiv \left(\frac{\partial}{\partial P_x}\right)^j = \alpha_P^{j/2} H_j(\sqrt{\alpha_P} x_P)$$

where $H_j(x)$ is the Hermite polynomial of order j evaluated at x. Introduction of the above Hermite operator can be used by invoking the recurrence relationship due to Hermite polynomial properties:

$$x_A \Lambda_j(x_P; \alpha_P) = j\Lambda_{j-1} + |\mathbf{P} - \mathbf{A}|_x \Lambda_j + \frac{1}{2\alpha_P} \Lambda_{j+1}$$

This can be directly used to derive very useful McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients as expansion coefficients of the polynomial expansions.

15.4.2.1 Polynomial Expansions as Hermite Series

By using the previous relation, it is possible to express the following expansions in Hermite series:

$$\begin{aligned} x_A^{n_1} &= \sum_{N=0}^{n_1} d_N^{n_1} \Lambda_N(x_A; \alpha_A) \\ x_A^{n_1} x_B^{n_2} &= \sum_{N=0}^{n_1+n_2} d_N^{n_1 n_2} \Lambda_N(x_P; \alpha_P) \\ x_A^{n_1} x_B^{n_2} x_C^{n_3} &= \sum_{N=0}^{n_1+n_2+n_3} d_N^{n_1 n_2 n_3} \Lambda_N(x_R; \alpha_R) \end{aligned}$$

The recurrence relationships can be easily found and they read

$$d_N^{n_1+1} = \frac{1}{2\alpha_A} d_{N-1}^{n_1} + (N+1) d_{N+1}^{n_1}$$

as well as

$$d_N^{n_1+1,n_2} = \frac{1}{2\alpha_P} d_{N-1}^{n_1n_2} + |\mathbf{P} - \mathbf{A}|_x d_N^{n_1n_2} + (N+1) d_{N+1}^{n_1n_2}$$

$$d_N^{n_1,n_2+1} = \frac{1}{2\alpha_P} d_{N-1}^{n_1n_2} + |\mathbf{P} - \mathbf{B}|_x d_N^{n_1n_2} + (N+1) d_{N+1}^{n_1n_2}$$

and

$$\begin{split} d_N^{n_1+1,n_2,n_3} &= \frac{1}{2\alpha_R} d_{N-1}^{n_1n_2n_3} + |\mathbf{R} - \mathbf{A}|_x d_N^{n_1n_2n_3} + (N+1) d_{N+1}^{n_1n_2n_3} \\ d_N^{n_1,n_2+1,n_3} &= \frac{1}{2\alpha_R} d_{N-1}^{n_1n_2n_3} + |\mathbf{R} - \mathbf{B}|_x d_N^{n_1n_2n_3} + (N+1) d_{N+1}^{n_1n_2n_3} \\ d_N^{n_1,n_2,n_3+1} &= \frac{1}{2\alpha_R} d_{N-1}^{n_1n_2n_3} + |\mathbf{R} - \mathbf{C}|_x d_N^{n_1n_2n_3} + (N+1) d_{N+1}^{n_1n_2n_3} \end{split}$$

respectively. The first elements are given by

$$d_0^0 = 1$$
$$d_0^{00} = 1$$
$$d_0^{000} = 1$$

By using the above formalisms, it is strightforward to express the doublet of primitive GTO's as

$$[ij] = E_{ij} \sum_{N=0}^{n_1+n_2} \sum_{l=0}^{l_1+l_2} \sum_{M=0}^{m_1+m_2} d_N^{n_1n_2} d_L^{l_1l_2} d_M^{m_1m_2} \Lambda_N(x_P) \Lambda_L(y_P) \Lambda_M(z_P) e^{-\alpha_P r_P^2}$$

Analogously, the triplet of primitive GTO's is given by

$$[ijk] = E_{ijk} \sum_{N=0}^{n_1 + n_2 + n_3} \sum_{l=0}^{l_1 + l_2 + l + 3} \sum_{M=0}^{m_1 + m_2 + m_3} d_N^{n_1 n_2 n_3} d_L^{l_1 l_2 l_3} d_M^{m_1 m_2 m_3} \Lambda_N(x_R) \Lambda_L(y_R) \Lambda_M(z_R) e^{-\alpha_R r_R^2}$$

The multiplicative constants are given by

$$E_{ij}(\alpha_1, \alpha_2) = \exp\left[-\frac{\alpha_1 \alpha_2}{\alpha_1 + \alpha_2} |\mathbf{A} - \mathbf{B}|^2\right]$$

$$E_{ijk}(\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \alpha_3) = \exp\left[-\frac{\alpha_1 \alpha_2}{\alpha_1 + \alpha_2} |\mathbf{A} - \mathbf{B}|^2\right] \exp\left[-\frac{(\alpha_1 + \alpha_2) \alpha_3}{\alpha_1 + \alpha_2 + \alpha_3} |\mathbf{P} - \mathbf{C}|^2\right]$$

15.4.3 One-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions

The fundamental Hermite integrals that appear during computations of any kind of one-body integrals over GTO's are as follows

$$[NLM|\Theta(1)] \equiv \int d\mathbf{r}_1 \Theta(\mathbf{r}_1) \Lambda_N(x_{1P}; \alpha_P) \Lambda_L(y_{1P}; \alpha_P) \Lambda_M(z_{1P}; \alpha_P) e^{-\alpha_P r_{1P}^2}$$

It immediately follows that the overlap, dipole, quadrupole and potential integrals are given as

$$[NLM|1] = \delta_{N0}\delta_{L0}\delta_{M0} \left(\frac{\pi}{\alpha_P}\right)^{3/2}$$

$$[NLM|x_C] = [\delta_{N1} + |\mathbf{PC}|_x \delta_{N0}] \delta_{L0}\delta_{M0} \left(\frac{\pi}{\alpha_P}\right)^{3/2}$$

$$[NLM|x_C^2] = \left[2\delta_{N2} + 2|\mathbf{PC}|_x \delta_{N1} + \left(|\mathbf{PC}|_x^2 + \frac{1}{2\alpha_P}\right)\delta_{N0}\right] \delta_{L0}\delta_{M0} \left(\frac{\pi}{\alpha_P}\right)^{3/2}$$

$$[NLM|x_C y_C] = (\delta_{N1} + |\mathbf{PC}|_x \delta_{N0}) \left(\delta_{L1} + |\mathbf{PC}|_y \delta_{L0}\right) \delta_{M0} \left(\frac{\pi}{\alpha_P}\right)^{3/2}$$

$$[NLM|r_C^{-1}] = \frac{2\pi}{\alpha_P} R_{NLM}$$

The coefficients R_{NLM} are discussed in separate section below.

15.4.4 Two-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions

The fundamental Hermite integrals that appear during computations of any kind of two-electron integrals over GTO's are as follows

$$[N_{1}L_{2}M_{2}|N_{2}L_{2}M_{2}] \equiv \iint d\mathbf{r}_{1}d\mathbf{r}_{2}\Lambda_{N_{1}}(x_{1P};\alpha_{P})\Lambda_{L_{1}}(y_{1P};\alpha_{P})\Lambda_{M_{1}}(z_{1P};\alpha_{P})\Lambda_{N_{2}}(x_{2Q};\alpha_{Q})\Lambda_{L_{2}}(y_{2Q};\alpha_{Q})\Lambda_{M_{2}}(z_{2Q};\alpha_{Q})e^{-\alpha_{P}r_{1P}^{2}-\alpha_{Q}r_{2Q}^{2}}$$

The above formula dramatically reduces to the following

$$[N_1L_2M_2|N_2L_2M_2] = \lambda(-)^{N_2+L_2+M_2}R_{N_1+N_2,L_1+L_2,M_1+M_2}$$

with

$$\lambda \equiv \frac{2\pi^{5/2}}{\alpha_P \alpha_O \sqrt{\alpha_P + \alpha_O}}$$

To compute the $R_{N1+N2,L1+L2,M1+M2}$ coefficients, the parameter T is given by

$$T = \frac{\alpha_P \alpha_Q}{\alpha_P + \alpha_O} |\mathbf{P} - \mathbf{Q}|^2$$

15.4.5 The R(N,L,M) Coefficients

The R coefficients are defined as

$$R_{NLM} \equiv \left(\frac{\partial}{\partial a}\right)^N \left(\frac{\partial}{\partial b}\right)^L \left(\frac{\partial}{\partial c}\right)^M \int_0^1 e^{-Tu^2} du$$

with

$$T \equiv \alpha \left(a^2 + b^2 + c^2 \right)$$

By extending the above definition to more general

$$R_{NLMj} \equiv \left(-\sqrt{\alpha}\right)^{N+L+M} (-2\alpha)^{j} \int_{0}^{1} u^{N+L+M+2j} H_{N}(au\sqrt{\alpha}) H_{L}(bu\sqrt{\alpha}) H_{M}(cu\sqrt{\alpha}) e^{-Tu^{2}} du$$

one can see that

$$R_{000j} = (-2\alpha)^j F_j(T)$$

The Boys function is here given by

$$F_j(T) \equiv \int_0^1 u^{2j} e^{-Tu^2} du$$

and its efficient implementation can be discussed elsewhere. In Psi4, $psi::Taylor_Fjt$ class is used for this purpose.

Now, it is possible to show that the following recursion relationships are true:

$$\begin{split} R_{0,0,M+1,j} &= cR_{0,0,M,j+1} + MR_{0,0,M-1,j+1} \\ R_{0,L+1,M,j} &= bR_{0,L,M,j+1} + LR_{0,L-1,M,j+1} \\ R_{N+1,L,M,j} &= aR_{N,L,M,j+1} + NR_{N-1,L,M,j+1} \end{split}$$

This scheme is implemented in OEPDev.

15.4.6 Function Documentation

15.4.6.1 double oepdev::d_N_n1_n2 (int N, int n1, int n2, double PA, double PB, double aP)

Compute McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite (MDH) coefficient for binomial expansion.

Parameters

N	- increment in the summation of MDH series
n1	- angular momentum of first function
n2	- angular momentum of second function
PA	- cartesian component of P-A distance
PB	- cartesian component of P-B distance
aP	- free parameter of MDH expansion

Returns

the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficient

15.4.6.2 void oepdev::make_mdh_D1_coeff (int n1, double aPd, double * buffer)

Compute the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients for monomial expansion.

Parameters

n1	- angular momentum of first function
aPd	- parameter equal to 0.500/Pa where Pa is exponent
buffer	- the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite 3-dimensional array (raveled to vector):
	 axis 0: dimension 3 (x, y or z Cartesian component) axis 1: dimension n1+1 (0 to n1) axis 2: dimension n1+1 (0 to n1)

See Also

D1_INDEX

15.4.6.3 void oepdev::make_mdh_D2_coeff (int n1, int n2, double aPd, double * PA, double * PB, double * buffer)

Compute the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients for binomial expansion.

Parameters

n1	- angular momentum of first function
n2	- angular momentum of second function
aPd	- parameter equal to 0.500/Pa where Pa is exponent
PA	- cartesian components of P-A distance
PB	- cartesian components of P-B distance
buffer	- the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite 4-dimensional array (raveled to vector):
	 axis 0: dimension 3 (x, y or z Cartesian component) axis 1: dimension n1+1 (0 to n1) axis 2: dimension n2+1 (0 to n2) axis 3: dimension n1+n2+1 (0 to n1+n2)
	axis 3: dimension n1+n2+1 (0 to n1+n2)

See Also

D2_INDEX

15.4.6.4 void oepdev::make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion (int n1, int n2, double aP, double * PA, double * PB, double * buffer)

Compute the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients for binomial expansion by explicit recursion. This function makes the same changes to buffers as oepdev::make_mdh_D2_coeff, but implements it through explicit recursion by calls to oepdev::d_N_n1_n2. Therefore, it is slightly slower. Here for debugging purposes.

Parameters

n1	- angular momentum of first function
n2	- angular momentum of second function
aPd	- parameter equal to 0.500/Pa where Pa is exponent
PA	- cartesian components of P-A distance
PB	- cartesian components of P-B distance
buffer	- the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite 4-dimensional array (raveled to vector):
	axis 0: dimension 3 (x, y or z Cartesian component)
	axis 1: dimension n1+1 (0 to n1)
	axis 2: dimension n2+1 (0 to n2)
	• axis 3: dimension n1+n2+1 (0 to n1+n2)

See Also

D2_INDEX

15.4.6.5 void oepdev::make_mdh_D3_coeff (int *n1*, int *n2*, int *n3*, double *aPd*, double * *PA*, double * *PB*, double * *PC*, double * *buffer*)

Compute the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients for trinomial expansion.

Parameters

n1	- angular momentum of first function
n2	- angular momentum of second function
n3	- angular momentum of third function
aPd	- parameter equal to 0.500/Pa where Pa is exponent
PA	- cartesian components of P-A distance
PB	- cartesian components of P-B distance
PC	- cartesian components of P-C distance
buffer	- the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite 5-dimensional array (raveled to vector):
	axis 0: dimension 3 (x, y or z Cartesian component)
	axis 1: dimension n1+1 (0 to n1)
	axis 2: dimension n2+1 (0 to n2)
	axis 3: dimension n3+1 (0 to n3)
	• axis 4: dimension n1+n2+n3+1 (0 to n1+n2+n3)

See Also

D3_INDEX

15.4.6.6 void oepdev::make_mdh_R_coeff (int N, int L, int M, double a, double a, double b, double c, double * F, double * buffer)

Compute the McMurchie-Davidson R coefficients.

Parameters

N	- increment in the summation of MDH series along x direction
L	- increment in the summation of MDH series along <i>y</i> direction
М	- increment in the summation of MDH series along z direction
alpha	- alpha parameter of R coefficient
а	- x component of PQ vector of R coefficient
b	- y component of PQ vector of R coefficient
С	- z component of PQ vector of R coefficient
F	- array of Boys function values for given alpha and PQ
buffer	- the McMurchie-Davidson 4-dimensional array (raveled to vector):
	• axis 0: dimension N+1
	axis 1: dimension L+1
	axis 2: dimension M+1
	axis 3: dimension N+L+M+1 (j-th element)

15.5 The Integral Helper Library

You will find here various iterators to go through shells while computing ERI, or iterators over ERI itself.

Classes

· class oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator

Iterator for Shell Combinations. Abstract Base.

· class oepdev::AOIntegralsIterator

Iterator for AO Integrals. Abstract Base.

class oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4

Loop over all possible ERI shells in a shell quartet.

class oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2

Loop over all possible ERI shells in a shell doublet.

· class oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_4

Loop over all possible ERI within a particular shell quartet.

• class oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_2

Loop over all possible ERI within a particular shell doublet.

Typedefs

- using oepdev::SharedShellsIterator = std::shared_ptr< ShellCombinationsIterator >
 Iterator over shells as shared pointer.
- using oepdev::SharedAOIntsIterator = std::shared_ptr< AOIntegralsIterator >
 Iterator over AO integrals as shared pointer.

15.5.1 Detailed Description

You will find here various iterators to go through shells while computing ERI, or iterators over ERI itself.

15.6 The Three-Dimensional Scalar Fields Library

Handles all sorts of scalar distributions in 3D Euclidean space, such as potentials defined at particular collection of points. In this Module, you will also find handling both random and ordered points collections in a form of a G09 cube, as well as handling G09 Cube files.

Classes

· class oepdev::Points3DIterator

Iterator over a collection of points in 3D space. Abstract base.

class oepdev::CubePoints3DIterator

Iterator over a collection of points in 3D space. g09 Cube-like order.

· class oepdev::RandomPoints3DIterator

Iterator over a collection of points in 3D space. Random collection.

· class oepdev::PointsCollection3D

Collection of points in 3D space. Abstract base.

class oepdev::RandomPointsCollection3D

Collection of random points in 3D space.

· class oepdev::CubePointsCollection3D

G09 cube-like ordered collection of points in 3D space.

class oepdev::ScalarField3D

Scalar field in 3D space. Abstract base.

class oepdev::ElectrostaticPotential3D

Electrostatic potential of a molecule.

class oepdev::OEPotential3D< T >

Class template for OEP scalar fields.

Functions

oepdev::OEPotential3D
 T >::OEPotential3D (const int &np, const double &padding, std::shared_ptr< T > oep, const std::string &oepType)

Construct random spherical collection of scalar field of type T.

oepdev::OEPotential3D< T >::OEPotential3D (const int &nx, const int &ny, const int &nz, const double &px, const double &pz, std::shared_ptr< T > oep, const std::string &oepType, psi::Options &options)

Construct ordered 3D collection of scalar field of type T.

virtual oepdev::OEPotential3D
 T >::~OEPotential3D ()

Destructor.

virtual void oepdev::OEPotential3D< T >::print () const

Print information of the object to Psi4 output.

virtual double oepdev::OEPotential3D< T >::compute_xyz (const double &x, const double &y, const double &z)

Compute a value of scalar field at point (x, y, z)

15.6.1 Detailed Description

Handles all sorts of scalar distributions in 3D Euclidean space, such as potentials defined at particular collection of points. In this Module, you will also find handling both random and ordered points collections in a form of a G09 cube, as well as handling G09 Cube files.

15.6.2 Function Documentation

15.6.2.1 template < class T > oepdev::OEPotential3D< T >::OEPotential3D (const int & np, const double & padding, std::shared_ptr< T > oep, const std::string & oepType)

Construct random spherical collection of scalar field of type T.

The points are drawn according to uniform distrinution in 3D space.

Parameters

np	- number of points to draw
padding	- spherical padding distance (au)
оер	- OEP object of type T
оерТуре	- type of OEP

15.6.2.2 template < class T > oepdev::OEPotential3D < T >::OEPotential3D (const int & nx, const int & ny, const int & ny, const int & nz, const double & px, const double & px, std::shared_ptr < T > oep, const std::string & oepType, psi::Options & options)

Construct ordered 3D collection of scalar field of type T.

The points are generated according to Gaussian cube file format.

Parameters

nx	- number of points along x direction
ny	- number of points along y direction
nz	- number of points along z direction
px	- padding distance along x direction
ру	- padding distance along y direction
pz	- padding distance along z direction
оер	- OEP object of type T
оерТуре	- type of OEP
options	- Psi4 options object

15.7 The Multipole Fitting Library

Implements methods to fit the generalized multipole moments of a generalized density distribution based on the input generalized potential scalar field. Among others, you will find here the electrostatic potential (ESP) fitting method.

Classes

· class oepdev::ESPSolver

Charges from Electrostatic Potential (ESP). A solver-type class.

Typedefs

using oepdev::SharedScalarField3D = std::shared_ptr< ScalarField3D >

15.7.1 Detailed Description

Implements methods to fit the generalized multipole moments of a generalized density distribution based on the input generalized potential scalar field. Among others, you will find here the electrostatic potential (ESP) fitting method.

15.8 The Density Functional Theory Library

Implements the OEPDev ab initio DFT methods.

Implements the OEPDev ab initio DFT methods.

15.9 The OEPDev Utilities 49

15.9 The OEPDev Utilities

Contains utility functions such as printing OEPDev preambule to the output file, class for wavefunction union etc.

Classes

· class oepdev::CPHF

CPHF solver class.

· class oepdev::DIISManager

DIIS manager.

· struct oepdev::PerturbCharges

Structure to hold perturbing charges.

· class oepdev::RHFPerturbed

RHF theory under electrostatic perturbation.

struct oepdev::ABCD

Simple structure to hold the Fourier series expansion coefficients.

struct oepdev::Fourier9

Simple structure to hold the Fourier series expansion coefficients for N=4.

class oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer

Find the optimim unitary matrix of quadratic matrix equation.

class oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2

Find the optimim unitary matrix for quartic-quadratic matrix equation with trace.

class oepdev::WavefunctionUnion

Union of two Wavefunction objects.

Macros

• #define OEPDEV_USE_PSI4_DIIS_MANAGER 0

Use DIIS from Psi4 (1) or OEPDev (0)?

• #define OEPDEV_MAX_AM 8

L_max.

• #define OEPDEV_N_MAX_AM 17

2L max+1

• #define OEPDEV_CRIT_ERI 1e-9

ERI criterion for E12, E34, E123 and lambda*EXY coefficients.

• #define OEPDEV SIZE BUFFER R 250563

Size of R buffer (OEPDEV_N_MAX_AM*OEPDEV_N_MAX_AM*OEPDEV_N_MAX_AM*3)

#define OEPDEV_SIZE_BUFFER_D2 3264

Size of D2 buffer (3*(OEPDEV_MAX_AM+1)*(OEPDEV_MAX_AM+1)*OEPDEV_N_MAX_AM)

Functions

void oepdev::preambule (void)

Print preambule for module OEPDEV.

• template<typename... Args>

std::string oepdev::string_sprintf (const char *format, Args...args)

Format string output. Example: std::string text = oepdev::string_sprinff("Test %3d, %13.5f", 5, -10.5425);.

 $\bullet \ \ std:: shared_ptr < SuperFunctional > oepdev:: create_superfunctional \ (std:: string \ name, \ Options \ \& options)$

Set up DFT functional.

std::shared_ptr< Molecule > oepdev::extract_monomer (std::shared_ptr< const Molecule > molecule_dimer, int id)

Extract molecule from dimer.

std::shared_ptr< Wavefunction > oepdev::solve_scf (std::shared_ptr< Molecule > molecule, std::shared_ptr< BasisSet > primary, std::shared_ptr< SuperFunctional > functional, Options &options, std::shared_ptr< PSIO > psio)

Solve RHF-SCF equations for a given molecule in a given basis set.

15.9.1 Detailed Description

Contains utility functions such as printing OEPDev preambule to the output file, class for wavefunction union etc.

15.9.2 Function Documentation

15.9.2.1 std::shared_ptr< SuperFunctional > oepdev::create_superfunctional (std::string name, Options & options)

Set up DFT functional.

Now it accepts only pure HF functional.

Parameters

name	name of the functional ("HF" is now only available)
options	psi::Options object

Returns

psi::SharedSuperFunctional object with functional.

Examples:

example_scf_perturb.cc.

15.9.2.2 std::shared_ptr< Molecule > oepdev::extract_monomer (std::shared_ptr< const Molecule > molecule_dimer, int id

Extract molecule from dimer.

Parameters

molecule_dimer	psi::SharedMolecule object with dimer
id	index of a molecule (starts from 1)

Returns

psi::SharedMolecule object with indicated monomer

15.9.2.3 std::shared_ptr< Wavefunction > oepdev::solve_scf (std::shared_ptr< Molecule > molecule, std::shared_ptr< BasisSet > primary, std::shared_ptr< SuperFunctional > functional, Options & options, std::shared_ptr< PSIO > psio)

Solve RHF-SCF equations for a given molecule in a given basis set.

15.9 The OEPDev Utilities 51

Parameters

molecule	psi::SharedMolecule object with molecule
primary	shared primary basis set
functional	DFT functional
options	psi::Options object
psio	psi::PSIO object

Returns

psi::SharedWavefunction SCF wavefunction of the molecule

15.10 The OEPDev Testing Platform Library

Testing platform at C++ level of code. You should add more tests here when developing new functionalities, theories or models.

Classes

• class oepdev::test::Test

Manages test routines.

15.10.1 Detailed Description

Testing platform at C++ level of code. You should add more tests here when developing new functionalities, theories or models.

Chapter 16

Namespace Documentation

16.1 oepdev Namespace Reference

OEPDev module namespace.

Classes

· class GenEffPar

Generalized Effective Fragment Parameters. Container Class.

· class GenEffFrag

Generalized Effective Fragment. Container Class.

class GenEffParFactory

Generalized Effective Fragment Factory. Abstract Base.

class PolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory.

class GeneralizedPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

class UniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

class NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

class LinearUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

· class QuadraticUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

• class LinearNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

· class QuadraticNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

class LinearGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

• class QuadraticGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

class UnitaryTransformedMOPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Scaling of MO Space.

class ScaledXYZPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Scaling of Cartesian Degrees of freedom.

class TransformedXYZPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Transformation of Cartesian Degrees of freedom.

· class ScaledAOPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Scaling of AO degrees of freedom.

class TransformedMOPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Transformation of MO degrees of freedom.

class TwoElectronInt

General Two Electron Integral.

class ERI 1 1

2-centre ERI of the form (a|O(2)|b) where O(2) = 1/r12.

· class ERI 2 2

4-centre ERI of the form (ab|O(2)|cd) where O(2) = 1/r12.

· class ERI_3_1

4-centre ERI of the form (abc|O(2)|d) where O(2) = 1/r12.

struct OEPType

Container to handle the type of One-Electron Potentials.

class OEPotential

Generalized One-Electron Potential: Abstract base.

class ElectrostaticEnergyOEPotential

Generalized One-Electron Potential for Electrostatic Energy.

· class RepulsionEnergyOEPotential

Generalized One-Electron Potential for Pauli Repulsion Energy.

class ChargeTransferEnergyOEPotential

Generalized One-Electron Potential for Charge-Transfer Interaction Energy.

class EETCouplingOEPotential

Generalized One-Electron Potential for EET coupling calculations.

- class TwoBodyAOInt
- class IntegralFactory

Extended IntegralFactory for computing integrals.

· class PotentialInt

Computes potential integrals.

class CPHF

CPHF solver class.

· class DIISManager

DIIS manager.

· class ESPSolver

Charges from Electrostatic Potential (ESP). A solver-type class.

· class ShellCombinationsIterator

Iterator for Shell Combinations. Abstract Base.

class AOIntegralsIterator

Iterator for AO Integrals. Abstract Base.

· class AllAOShellCombinationsIterator 4

Loop over all possible ERI shells in a shell quartet.

class AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2

Loop over all possible ERI shells in a shell doublet.

· class AllAOIntegralsIterator_4

Loop over all possible ERI within a particular shell quartet.

class AllAOIntegralsIterator_2

Loop over all possible ERI within a particular shell doublet.

• struct PerturbCharges

Structure to hold perturbing charges.

class RHFPerturbed

RHF theory under electrostatic perturbation.

class OEPDevSolver

Solver of properties of molecular aggregates. Abstract base.

class ElectrostaticEnergySolver

Compute the Coulombic interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.

· class RepulsionEnergySolver

Compute the Pauli-Repulsion interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.

class ChargeTransferEnergySolver

Compute the Charge-Transfer interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.

class Points3DIterator

Iterator over a collection of points in 3D space. Abstract base.

class CubePoints3DIterator

Iterator over a collection of points in 3D space. g09 Cube-like order.

class RandomPoints3DIterator

Iterator over a collection of points in 3D space. Random collection.

• class PointsCollection3D

Collection of points in 3D space. Abstract base.

class RandomPointsCollection3D

Collection of random points in 3D space.

• class CubePointsCollection3D

G09 cube-like ordered collection of points in 3D space.

class ScalarField3D

Scalar field in 3D space. Abstract base.

· class ElectrostaticPotential3D

Electrostatic potential of a molecule.

class OEPotential3D

Class template for OEP scalar fields.

struct ABCD

Simple structure to hold the Fourier series expansion coefficients.

struct Fourier9

Simple structure to hold the Fourier series expansion coefficients for N=4.

· class UnitaryOptimizer

Find the optimim unitary matrix of quadratic matrix equation.

class UnitaryOptimizer_4_2

Find the optimim unitary matrix for quartic-quadratic matrix equation with trace.

· class WavefunctionUnion

Union of two Wavefunction objects.

Typedefs

- using SharedWavefunction = std::shared ptr< Wavefunction >
- using SharedBasisSet = std::shared_ptr< BasisSet >
- using $SharedTensor = std::shared_ptr < Tensor >$
- using SharedMatrix = std::shared_ptr< Matrix >
- using SharedVector = std::shared_ptr< Vector >
- using SharedScalarField3D = std::shared_ptr< ScalarField3D >
- using SharedIntegralFactory = std::shared_ptr< IntegralFactory >
 using SharedTwoBodyAOInt = std::shared_ptr< TwoBodyAOInt >
- using SharedShellsIterator = std::shared ptr< ShellCombinationsIterator >

Iterator over shells as shared pointer.

- using SharedAOIntsIterator = std::shared_ptr< AOIntegralsIterator >
 - Iterator over AO integrals as shared pointer.
- using SharedWavefunctionUnion = std::shared ptr< WavefunctionUnion >
- using SharedOEPotential = std::shared ptr< OEPotential >
- using SharedMolecule = std::shared ptr< Molecule >
- using SharedSuperFunctional = std::shared_ptr< SuperFunctional >
- using SharedMOSpace = std::shared ptr< MOSpace >
- using SharedMOSpaceVector = std::vector< std::shared_ptr< MOSpace >>
- using SharedIntegralTransform = std::shared_ptr< IntegralTransform >
- using SharedLocalizer = std::shared_ptr< Localizer >

Functions

- n_max_am_ (2 *max_am_+1)
- double d_N_n1_n2 (int N, int n1, int n2, double PA, double PB, double aP)

Compute McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite (MDH) coefficient for binomial expansion.

 void make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion (int n1, int n2, double aP, double *PA, double *PB, double *buffer)

Compute the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients for binomial expansion by explicit recursion. This function makes the same changes to buffers as oepdev::make_mdh_D2_coeff, but implements it through explicit recursion by calls to oepdev::d_N_n1_n2. Therefore, it is slightly slower. Here for debugging purposes.

void make_mdh_D1_coeff (int n1, double aPd, double *buffer)

Compute the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients for monomial expansion.

void make_mdh_D2_coeff (int n1, int n2, double aPd, double *PA, double *PB, double *buffer)

Compute the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients for binomial expansion.

void make_mdh_D3_coeff (int n1, int n2, int n3, double aPd, double *PA, double *PB, double *PC, double *buffer)

Compute the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients for trinomial expansion.

• void make_mdh_R_coeff (int N, int L, int M, double alpha, double a, double b, double c, double *F, double *buffer)

Compute the McMurchie-Davidson R coefficients.

- constexpr std::complex< double > operator"" i (unsigned long long d)
- constexpr std::complex< double > operator'''_i (long double d)
- void preambule (void)

Print preambule for module OEPDEV.

- std::shared ptr< SuperFunctional > create superfunctional (std::string name, Options & options)
 - Set up DFT functional.
- std::shared_ptr< Molecule > extract_monomer (std::shared_ptr< const Molecule > molecule_dimer, int id)
 Extract molecule from dimer.
- std::shared_ptr< Wavefunction > solve_scf (std::shared_ptr< Molecule > molecule, std::shared_ptr< Basis-Set > primary, std::shared_ptr< SuperFunctional > functional, Options &options, std::shared_ptr< PSIO > psio)

Solve RHF-SCF equations for a given molecule in a given basis set.

• template<typename... Args>

std::string string_sprintf (const char *format, Args...args)

Format string output. Example: std::string text = oepdev::string_sprinff("Test %3d, %13.5f", 5, -10.5425);.

16.1.1 Detailed Description

OEPDev module namespace. Contains:

16.2 psi Namespace Reference

Psi4 package namespace.

Typedefs

- using SharedVetor = std::shared_ptr< Vector >
- using SharedBasisSet = std::shared_ptr< BasisSet >
- using **SharedMolecule** = std::shared_ptr< Molecule >
- using SharedMatrix = std::shared_ptr< Matrix >
- using **SharedWavefunction** = std::shared ptr< Wavefunction >

Functions

- int read_options (std::string name, Options &options)
 - Options for the OEPDev plugin.
- SharedWavefunction oepdev (SharedWavefunction ref_wfn, Options &options)

Main routine of the OEPDev plugin.

16.2.1 Detailed Description

Psi4 package namespace. Contains all Psi4 functionalities.

16.2.2 Function Documentation

16.2.2.1 SharedWavefunction psi::oepdev (SharedWavefunction ref_wfn, Options & options)

Main routine of the OEPDev plugin.

Created with intention to test various models of the interaction energy between two molecules, described by the Hartree-Fock-Roothaan-Hall theory or the configuration interaction with singles theory.

In particular, the plugin tests the models of:

- 1. the Pauli repulsion and CT interaction energy (Project II)
- 2. the Induction interaction energy (Project III)
- 3. the excitation energy transfer couplings (Project I)

against benchmarks (exact or reference solutions). The list of implemented models can be found in Implemented Models.

Parameters

ref_wfn	shared wavefunction of a dimer
options	psi::Options object

Returns

psi::SharedWavefunction (either ref_wfn or wavefunction union)

16.2.2.2 int psi::read_options (std::string name, Options & options)

Options for the OEPDev plugin.

Parameters

name	name of driver function
options	psi::Options object

Returns

true

Chapter 17

Class Documentation

17.1 oepdev::ABCD Struct Reference

Simple structure to hold the Fourier series expansion coefficients.

```
#include <unitary_optimizer.h>
```

Public Attributes

- · double A
- double B
- double C
- double D

17.1.1 Detailed Description

Simple structure to hold the Fourier series expansion coefficients.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

· oepdev/libutil/unitary_optimizer.h

17.2 oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_2 Class Reference

Loop over all possible ERI within a particular shell doublet.

```
#include <integrals_iter.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_2:



Public Member Functions

AllAOIntegralsIterator_2 (const ShellCombinationsIterator *shellIter)

60 Class Documentation

Construct by shell iterator (const object)

AllAOIntegralsIterator_2 (std::shared_ptr< ShellCombinationsIterator > shellIter)

Construct by shell iterator (pointed by shared pointer)

· void first ()

First iteration.

• void next ()

Next iteration.

• int i () const

Grab the current integral i index.

int j () const

Grab the current integral j index.

• int index () const

Additional Inherited Members

17.2.1 Detailed Description

Loop over all possible ERI within a particular shell doublet.

Constructed by providing a const reference or shared pointer to an AllAOShellCombinationsIterator object.

See Also

AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2

17.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

17.2.2.1 AllAOIntegralsIterator_2::AllAOIntegralsIterator_2 (const ShellCombinationsIterator * shellIter)

Construct by shell iterator (const object)

Parameters

shellIter - shell iterator object

17.2.2.2 AllAOIntegralsIterator_2::AllAOIntegralsIterator_2 (std::shared_ptr< ShellCombinationsIterator > shellIter)

Construct by shell iterator (pointed by shared pointer)

Parameters

shellIter - shell iterator object

17.2.3 Member Function Documentation

17.2.3.1 int oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_2::index(void)const [inline], [virtual]

Grab the current index of integral value stored in the buffer

Implements oepdev::AOIntegralsIterator.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- · oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.h
- · oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.cc

17.3 oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_4 Class Reference

Loop over all possible ERI within a particular shell quartet.

#include <integrals_iter.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_4:

oepdev::AOIntegralsIterator
oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_4

Public Member Functions

• AllAOIntegralsIterator 4 (const ShellCombinationsIterator *shellIter)

Construct by shell iterator (const object)

AllAOIntegralsIterator_4 (std::shared_ptr< ShellCombinationsIterator > shellIter)

Construct by shell iterator (pointed by shared pointer)

· void first ()

First iteration.

· void next ()

Next iteration.

• int i () const

Grab the current integral i index.

• int j () const

Grab the current integral j index.

· int k () const

Grab the current integral k index.

• int I () const

Grab the current integral I index.

• int index () const

Additional Inherited Members

17.3.1 Detailed Description

Loop over all possible ERI within a particular shell quartet.

Constructed by providing a const reference or shared pointer to an AllAOShellCombinationsIterator object.

See Also

AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4

17.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

17.3.2.1 AllAOIntegralsIterator_4::AllAOIntegralsIterator_4 (const ShellCombinationsIterator * shellIter)

Construct by shell iterator (const object)

Parameters

shellIter	- shell iterator object

17.3.2.2 AllAOIntegralsIterator_4::AllAOIntegralsIterator_4(std::shared_ptr< ShellCombinationsIterator > shellIter)

Construct by shell iterator (pointed by shared pointer)

Parameters

```
shellIter - shell iterator object
```

17.3.3 Member Function Documentation

```
17.3.3.1 int oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_4::index ( void ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Grab the current index of integral value stored in the buffer

Implements oepdev::AOIntegralsIterator.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- · oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.h
- · oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.cc

17.4 oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator 2 Class Reference

Loop over all possible ERI shells in a shell doublet.

```
#include <integrals_iter.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2:



Public Member Functions

AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2 (SharedBasisSet bs_1, SharedBasisSet bs_2)

Iterate over shell doublets. Construct by providing basis sets for each axis. The basis sets must be defined for the same molecule.

AllAOShellCombinationsIterator 2 (std::shared ptr< IntegralFactory > integrals)

Construct by providing integral factory.

- AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2 (const IntegralFactory &integrals)
- AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2 (std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > integrals)

Construct by providing integral factory.

- AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2 (const psi::IntegralFactory &integrals)
- · void first ()

First iteration.

• void next ()

Next iteration.

void compute_shell (std::shared_ptr< oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt > tei) const

Compute ERI's for the current shell. The eris are stored in the buffer of the argument object.

- void compute_shell (std::shared_ptr< psi::TwoBodyAOInt > tei) const
- int P () const

Grab the current shell P index.

• int Q () const

Grab the current shell Q index.

Additional Inherited Members

17.4.1 Detailed Description

Loop over all possible ERI shells in a shell doublet.

Constructed by providing IntegralFactory object or shared pointers to two basis set spaces.

17.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

17.4.2.1 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2 (SharedBasisSet bs_1, SharedBasisSet bs_2)

Iterate over shell doublets. Construct by providing basis sets for each axis. The basis sets must be defined for the same molecule.

Parameters

bs_1	- basis set of axis 1
bs_2	- basis set of axis 2

17.4.2.2 oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2 (std::shared_ptr< IntegralFactory > integrals)

Construct by providing integral factory.

Parameters

integrals	- OepDev integral factory object

17.4.2.3 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2 (const IntegralFactory & integrals)

This is an overloaded member function, provided for convenience. It differs from the above function only in what argument(s) it accepts.

17.4.2.4 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2 (std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > integrals)

Construct by providing integral factory.

Parameters

integrals	- Psi4 integral factory object

17.4.2.5 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2 (const psi::IntegralFactory & integrals)

This is an overloaded member function, provided for convenience. It differs from the above function only in what argument(s) it accepts.

17.4.3 Member Function Documentation

17.4.3.1 void AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2::compute_shell (std::shared_ptr< oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt > tei) const [virtual]

Compute ERI's for the current shell. The eris are stored in the buffer of the argument object.

Parameters

```
tei - two electron AO integral
```

Implements oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.h
- · oepdev/libutil/integrals iter.cc

17.5 oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4 Class Reference

Loop over all possible ERI shells in a shell quartet.

```
#include <integrals_iter.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4:



Public Member Functions

AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4 (SharedBasisSet bs_1, SharedBasisSet bs_2, SharedBasisSet bs_3, SharedBasisSet bs_4)

Iterate over shell quartets. Construct by providing basis sets for each axis. The basis sets must be defined for the same molecule.

- AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4 (std::shared_ptr< IntegralFactory > integrals)
 - Construct by providing integral factory.
- AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4 (const IntegralFactory &integrals)
- AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4 (std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > integrals)

Construct by providing integral factory.

- AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4 (const psi::IntegralFactory &integrals)
- void first ()

Do the first iteration.

void next ()

Do the next iteration.

- void compute_shell (std::shared_ptr< oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt > tei) const
- $\bullet \ \ \mathsf{void} \ \textbf{compute_shell} \ (\mathsf{std} :: \mathsf{shared_ptr} < \mathsf{psi} :: \mathsf{TwoBodyAOInt} > \mathsf{tei}) \ \mathsf{const} \\$

• int P () const

Grab the current shell P index.

• int Q () const

Grab the current shell Q index.

• int R () const

Grab the current shell R index.

• int S () const

Grab the current shell S index.

Additional Inherited Members

17.5.1 Detailed Description

Loop over all possible ERI shells in a shell quartet.

Constructed by providing IntegralFactory object or shared pointers to four basis set spaces.

17.5.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

17.5.2.1 AllAOShellCombinationslterator_4::AllAOShellCombinationslterator_4 (SharedBasisSet bs_1, SharedBasisSet bs_2, SharedBasisSet bs_3, SharedBasisSet bs_4)

Iterate over shell quartets. Construct by providing basis sets for each axis. The basis sets must be defined for the same molecule.

Parameters

bs_1	- basis set of axis 1
bs_2	- basis set of axis 2
bs_3	- basis set of axis 3
bs_4	- basis set of axis 4

17.5.2.2 oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4 (std::shared_ptr< IntegralFactory > integrals)

Construct by providing integral factory.

Parameters

integrals	- OepDev integral factory object

17.5.2.3 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4 (const IntegralFactory & integrals)

This is an overloaded member function, provided for convenience. It differs from the above function only in what argument(s) it accepts.

17.5.2.4 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4 (std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > integrals)

Construct by providing integral factory.

Parameters

```
integrals - OepDev integral factory object
```

17.5.2.5 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4 (const psi::IntegralFactory & integrals)

This is an overloaded member function, provided for convenience. It differs from the above function only in what argument(s) it accepts.

17.5.3 Member Function Documentation

17.5.3.1 void AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4::compute_shell (std::shared_ptr< oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt > tei) const [virtual]

 $Compute\ integrals\ in\ a\ current\ shell.\ Works\ both\ for\ oepdev:: TwoBodyAOInt\ and\ psi:: TwoBodyAOInt\ and\ psi:$

Parameters

```
tei - two body integral object
```

Implements oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

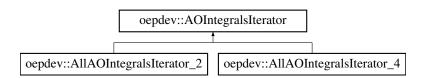
- · oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.h
- · oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.cc

17.6 oepdev::AOIntegralsIterator Class Reference

Iterator for AO Integrals. Abstract Base.

```
#include <integrals_iter.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::AOIntegralsIterator:



Public Member Functions

· AOIntegralsIterator ()

Base Constructor.

virtual ∼AOIntegralsIterator ()

Base Destructor.

• virtual void first (void)=0

Do the first iteration.

virtual void next (void)=0

Do the next iteration.

· virtual int i (void) const

Grab i-th index.

virtual int j (void) const

Grab j-th index.

virtual int k (void) const

Grab k-th index.

virtual int I (void) const

Grab I-th index.

• virtual int index (void) const =0

Grab index in the integral buffer.

virtual bool is_done (void)

Returns the status of an iterator.

Static Public Member Functions

- static std::shared_ptr
 AOIntegralsIterator > build (const ShellCombinationsIterator *shellIter, std::string mode="ALL")
- static std::shared_ptr
 AOIntegralsIterator > build (std::shared_ptr< ShellCombinationsIterator > shellIter, std::string mode="A-LL")

Protected Attributes

bool done

The status of an iterator.

17.6.1 Detailed Description

Iterator for AO Integrals. Abstract Base.

17.6.2 Member Function Documentation

```
17.6.2.1 std::shared_ptr< AOIntegralsIterator > AOIntegralsIterator::build ( const ShellCombinationsIterator * shellIter, std::string mode = "ALL" ) [static]
```

Build AO integrals iterator from current state of iterator over shells

Parameters

```
shellIter - iterator over shells - either "ALL" or "UNIQUE" (iterate over all or unique integrals)
```

Returns

iterator over AO integrals

```
17.6.2.2 std::shared_ptr< AOIntegralsIterator > AOIntegralsIterator::build ( std::shared_ptr< ShellCombinationsIterator > shellIter, std::string mode = "ALL" ) [static]
```

This is an overloaded member function, provided for convenience. It differs from the above function only in what argument(s) it accepts.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- · oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.h
- · oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.cc

17.7 oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergyOEPotential Class Reference

Generalized One-Electron Potential for Charge-Transfer Interaction Energy.

#include <oep.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergyOEPotential:



Public Member Functions

- ChargeTransferEnergyOEPotential (SharedWavefunction wfn, SharedBasisSet auxiliary, Options & options)
- ChargeTransferEnergyOEPotential (SharedWavefunction wfn, Options & options)
- virtual void compute (const std::string &oepType) override
 Compute matrix forms of all OEP's within a specified OEP type.
- virtual void compute_3D (const std::string &oepType, const double &x, const double &y, const double &z, double &v) override

Compute value of potential in point x, y, z and save at v.

• virtual void print_header () const override

Additional Inherited Members

17.7.1 Detailed Description

Generalized One-Electron Potential for Charge-Transfer Interaction Energy.

Contains the following OEP types:

- Otto-Ladik.V1 DF-based term
- Otto-Ladik. V2 ESP-based term
- Otto-Ladik.V3 ESP-based term

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- · oepdev/liboep/oep.h
- · oepdev/liboep/oep.cc

17.8 oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergySolver Class Reference

Compute the Charge-Transfer interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.

#include <solver.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergySolver:



Public Member Functions

- ChargeTransferEnergySolver (SharedWavefunctionUnion wfn_union)
- virtual double compute_oep_based (const std::string &method="DEFAULT")
 Compute property by using OEP's.
- virtual double compute_benchmark (const std::string &method="DEFAULT")
 Compute property by using benchmark method.

Additional Inherited Members

17.8.1 Detailed Description

Compute the Charge-Transfer interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.

The implemented methods are shown below

Keyword	Method Description
Ber	nchmark Methods
OTTO_LADIK	*Default*. CT energy at HF level from Otto and Ladik
	(1975).
EFP2	CT energy at HF level from EFP2 model.
OEP-Based Methods	
OTTO_LADIK	*Default*. OEP-based Otto-Ladik expressions.

Table 17.1: Methods available in the Solver

In order to construct this solver, always use the <code>OEPDevSolver::build</code> static factory method.

Below the detailed description of the implemented equations is given for each of the above provided methods. In the formulae across, it is assumed that the orbitals are real. The Coulomb notation for electron repulsion integrals (ERI's) is adopted; i.e,

$$(ac|bd) = \iint d\mathbf{r}_1 d\mathbf{r}_2 \phi_a(\mathbf{r}_1) \phi_c(\mathbf{r}_1) \frac{1}{r_{12}} \phi_b(\mathbf{r}_2) \phi_d(\mathbf{r}_2)$$

Greek subscripts denote basis set orbitals whereas Italic subscripts denote the occupied molecular orbitals.

The CT energy between molecules A and B is given by

$$E^{\text{CT}} = E^{\text{A}^{+}\text{B}^{-}} + E^{\text{A}^{-}\text{B}^{+}}$$

Benchmark Methods

CT energy at HF level by Otto and Ladik (1975).

For a closed-shell system, CT energy equation of Otto and Ladik becomes

$$E^{\mathrm{A^+B^-}} \approx 2 \sum_{i \in A}^{\mathrm{Occ_A}} \sum_{n \in B}^{\mathrm{Vir_B}} \frac{V_{in}^2}{\varepsilon_i - \varepsilon_n}$$

where

$$\begin{aligned} V_{in} &= V_{in}^{B} + 2\sum_{j \in B}^{\text{Occ}_{B}} (in|jj) - \sum_{k \in A}^{\text{Occ}_{A}} S_{kn} \left\{ V_{ik}^{B} + 2\sum_{j \in B}^{\text{Occ}_{B}} (ik|jj) \right\} \\ &- \sum_{j \in B}^{\text{Occ}_{B}} \left[S_{ij} \left\{ V_{nj}^{A} + 2\sum_{k \in A}^{\text{Occ}_{A}} (1 - \delta_{ik})(nj|kk) \right\} - (nj|ij) \right] + \sum_{k \in A}^{\text{Occ}_{A}} \sum_{j \in B}^{\text{Occ}_{B}} S_{kj} (1 - \delta_{ik})(ik|nj) \end{aligned}$$

and analogously the twin term.

CT energy at HF level by EFP2.

In EFP2 method, CT energy is given as

$$E^{\mathrm{A^+B^-}} \approx 2 \sum_{i \in A}^{\mathrm{Occ_A}} \sum_{n \in B}^{\mathrm{Vir_B}} \frac{V_{in}^2}{F_{ii} - T_{nn}}$$

where

$$V_{in}^{2} = \frac{V_{in}^{B} - \sum_{m \in A}^{\text{All}_{A}} V_{im} S_{mn}^{B}}{1 - \sum_{m \in A}^{\text{All}_{A}} S_{mn}^{2}} \left\{ V_{in}^{B} - \sum_{m \in A}^{\text{All}_{A}} V_{im}^{B} S_{mn} + \sum_{j \in B}^{\text{Occ}_{B}} S_{ij} \left(T_{nj} - \sum_{m \in A}^{\text{All}_{A}} S_{nm} T_{mj} \right) \right\}$$

and analogously the twin term.

OEP-Based Methods

OEP-Based Otto-Ladik's theory

After introducing OEP's, the original Otto-Ladik's theory is reformulated without approximation as

$$E^{\mathrm{A^{+}B^{-}}} \approx 2 \sum_{i \in A}^{\mathrm{Occ_{A}}} \sum_{n \in B}^{\mathrm{Vir_{B}}} \frac{\left(V_{in}^{\mathrm{DF}} + V_{in}^{\mathrm{ESP,A}} + V_{in}^{\mathrm{ESP,B}}\right)^{2}}{\varepsilon_{i} - \varepsilon_{n}}$$

where

$$V_{in}^{ ext{DF}} = \sum_{\eta \in B}^{ ext{Aux}_{ ext{B}}} S_{i\eta} G_{\eta n}^{B}$$
 $V_{in}^{ ext{ESP,A}} = \sum_{k \in A}^{ ext{Occ}_{ ext{A}}} \sum_{j \in B}^{ ext{Occ}_{ ext{B}}} S_{kj} \sum_{x \in A} V_{nj}^{(x)} q_{ik}^{(x)}$
 $V_{in}^{ ext{ESP,B}} = -\sum_{k \in A}^{ ext{Occ}_{ ext{A}}} S_{kn} V_{ik}^{B}$

The OEP matrix for density fitted part is given by

$$G_{\eta n}^B = \sum_{\eta' \in B}^{\text{Aux}_{\text{B}}} [\mathbf{S}^{-1}]_{\eta \eta'} \left\{ V_{\eta' n}^B + \sum_{j \in B}^{\text{Occ}_{\text{B}}} \left[2(\eta' n | jj) - (\eta' j | nj) \right] \right\}$$

The OEP ESP-A charges are fit to reproduce the OEP potential

$$v_{ik}^{A}(\mathbf{r}) \equiv (1 - \delta_{ik}) \int \frac{\phi_i(\mathbf{r}')\phi_k(\mathbf{r}')}{|\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}'|} d\mathbf{r}' - \delta_{ik} \left(\sum_{x \in A} \frac{-Z_x}{|\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}_x|} + 2 \sum_{k \in A}^{\text{Occ}_A} \int \frac{\phi_k(\mathbf{r}')\phi_k(\mathbf{r}')}{|\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}'|} d\mathbf{r}' - 2 \int \frac{\phi_i(\mathbf{r}')\phi_i(\mathbf{r}')}{|\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}'|} d\mathbf{r}' \right) d\mathbf{r}' d\mathbf{r}' \right)$$

so that

$$v_{ik}^{A}(\mathbf{r}) \cong \sum_{x \in A} \frac{q_{ik}^{(x)}}{|\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}_x|}$$

The OEP ESP-B charges are fit to reproduce the electrostatic potential of molecule *B* (they are standard ESP charges).

17.8.2 Member Function Documentation

17.8.2.1 double ChargeTransferEnergySolver::compute_benchmark (const std::string & method = "DEFAULT")
[virtual]

Compute property by using benchmark method.

Each solver object has one DEFAULT benchmark method

Parameters

method - benchmark method

Implements oepdev::OEPDevSolver.

17.8.2.2 double ChargeTransferEnergySolver::compute_oep_based (const std::string & method = "DEFAULT")
[virtual]

Compute property by using OEP's.

Each solver object has one DEFAULT OEP-based method.

Parameters

method | - flavour of OEP model

Implements oepdev::OEPDevSolver.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libutil/solver.h
- · oepdev/libutil/solver.cc

17.9 oepdev::CPHF Class Reference

CPHF solver class.

#include <cphf.h>

Public Member Functions

- CPHF (SharedWavefunction ref_wfn, Options &options)
 - Constructor.
- ∼CPHF ()

Desctructor.

• void compute (void)

run the calculations void print (void) const print to output file • int nocc (void) const get the number of occupied orbitals std::shared_ptr< Wavefunction > wfn (void) const grab the wavefunction • Options & options (void) const grab the Psi4 options std::shared ptr< Matrix > polarizability (void) const retrieve the molecular (total) polarizability std::shared_ptr< Matrix > polarizability (int i) const retrieve the i-th orbital-associated polarizability std::shared_ptr< Matrix > polarizability (int i, int j) const retrieve the charge-transfer polarizability associated with orbitals i and j std::shared_ptr< Matrix > X (int x) const retrieve the X operator O-V perturbation matrix in AO basis for x-th component std::shared_ptr< Vector > Imo_centroid (int i) const retrieve the i-th orbital (LMO) centroid std::shared_ptr< Localizer > localizer (void) const retrieve the orbital localizer **Protected Attributes** · std::shared ptr < psi::Wavefunction > _wfn Wavefunction object. std::shared_ptr< Localizer > _localizer Orbital localizer. · const int _no Number of occupied orbitals. · const int nv Number of virtual orbitals. · const int _nn Number of basis functions. long int _memory Memory. · int _maxiter Maximum number of iterations. double <u>conv</u> CPHF convergence threshold. · bool _with_diis whether use DIIS or not const int _diis_dim Size of subspace. std::shared_ptr< BasisSet > _primary

Primary Basis Set.
• std::shared_ptr< Matrix > _cocc

Occupied orbitals.
• std::shared_ptr< Matrix > _cvir

Virtual orbitals.

• std::shared_ptr< Vector > _eps_occ

Occupied orbital energies.

• std::shared_ptr< Vector > _eps_vir

Virtual orbital energies.

• std::vector< std::shared ptr

< oepdev::DIISManager >> _diis

the DIIS managers for each perturbation operator x, y and z

Options & _options

Options.

std::shared_ptr< Matrix > _molecularPolarizability

Total (molecular) polarizability tensor.

- std::vector< std::shared_ptr
 - < Vector >> _orbitalCentroids

LMO centroids.

- std::vector< std::shared ptr
 - < Matrix >> _orbitalPolarizabilities

orbital-associated polarizability tensors

- std::vector< std::vector
 - < std::shared_ptr< Matrix >> > _orbitalChargeTransferPolarizabilities

orbital-orbital charge-transfer polarizability tensors

- std::vector< std::shared ptr
 - < Matrix >> _X_OV_ao_matrices

Perturbation X Operator O-> V matrices in AO basis.

17.9.1 Detailed Description

CPHF solver class.

Solves CPHF equations (now only for RHF wavefunction). Computes molecular and polarizabilities associated with the localized molecular orbitals (LMO).

Note

Useful options:

- CPHF_CONVER convergence of CPHF. Default: 1e-8 (au)
- CPHF_CONVER maximum number of iterations. Default: 50
- CPHF_DIIS wheather use DIIS or not. Default: true
- CPHF_DIIS_DIM dimension of iterative subspace. Default: 3
- \bullet CPHF_LOCALIZE localize the molecular orbitals? Default: ${\tt true}$
- CPHF_LOCALIZER set orbital localization method. Available: BOYS and PIPEK_MEZEY. Default: BOYS

17.9.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

17.9.2.1 oepdev::CPHF::CPHF (SharedWavefunction ref_wfn, Options & options)

Constructor.

Parameters

ref_wfn	reference HF wavefunction
options	set of Psi4 options

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

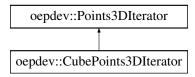
- · oepdev/libutil/cphf.h
- · oepdev/libutil/cphf.cc

17.10 oepdev::CubePoints3Dlterator Class Reference

Iterator over a collection of points in 3D space. g09 Cube-like order.

#include <space3d.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::CubePoints3DIterator:



Public Member Functions

- CubePoints3Dlterator (const int &nx, const int &ny, const int &nz, const double &dx, const double &dy, const double &dx, const double &dx, const double &ox)
- · virtual void first ()

Initialize first iteration.

• virtual void next ()

Step to next iteration.

Protected Attributes

- · const int nx_
- const int ny_
- const int nz
- const double dx_
- const double dy_
- const double dz
- const double ox_
- const double oy_
- const double oz
- int ii_
- int **jj_**
- int kk_

Additional Inherited Members

17.10.1 Detailed Description

Iterator over a collection of points in 3D space. g09 Cube-like order.

Note: Always create instances by using static factory method from Points3Dlterator. Do not use constructor of this class.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- · oepdev/libutil/space3d.h
- · oepdev/libutil/space3d.cc

17.11 oepdev::CubePointsCollection3D Class Reference

G09 cube-like ordered collection of points in 3D space.

```
#include <space3d.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::CubePointsCollection3D:



Public Member Functions

- CubePointsCollection3D (Collection collectionType, const int &nx, const int &ny, const int &nz, const double &px, const double &px, const double &px, psi::SharedBasisSet bs, psi::Options &options)
- · virtual void print () const

Print the information to Psi4 output file.

virtual void write_cube_file (psi::SharedMatrix v, const std::string &name)

Additional Inherited Members

17.11.1 Detailed Description

G09 cube-like ordered collection of points in 3D space.

Note: Do not use constructors of this class explicitly. Instead, use static factory methods of the superclass to create instances.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- · oepdev/libutil/space3d.h
- · oepdev/libutil/space3d.cc

17.12 oepdev::DIISManager Class Reference

DIIS manager.

#include <diis.h>

Public Member Functions

- DIISManager (int dim, int na, int nb)
- ∼DIISManager ()

Destructor.

- void put (const std::shared_ptr< const Matrix > &error, const std::shared_ptr< const Matrix > &vector)
- void compute (void)
- void update (std::shared_ptr< Matrix > &other)

17.12.1 Detailed Description

DIIS manager.

Instance can interact directly with the process of solving vector quantities in iterative manner. One needs to pass the dimensions of solution vector as well as the DIIS subspace size. The iterative procedure requires providing the current vector and also an estimate of the error vector. The updated DIIS vector can be copied to an old vector through the Instance.

17.12.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

17.12.2.1 oepdev::DIISManager::DIISManager (int dim, int na, int nb)

Constructor.

Parameters

dim	Size of DIIS subspace	
na	Number of solution rows	
nb	Number of solution columns	

17.12.3 Member Function Documentation

17.12.3.1 void oepdev::DIISManager::compute (void)

Perform DIIS interpolation.

17.12.3.2 void oepdev::DIISManager::put (const std::shared_ptr< const Matrix > & error, const std::shared_ptr< const Matrix > & vector)

Put the current solution to the DIIS manager.

Parameters

error	Shared matrix with current solution error
vector	Shared matrix with current solution vector

17.12.3.3 void oepdev::DIISManager::update (std::shared_ptr< Matrix > & other)

Update solution vector. Pass the Shared pointer to current solution. Then it will be overriden by the updated DIIS solution.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

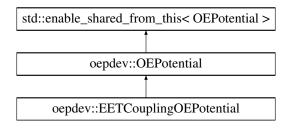
- · oepdev/libutil/diis.h
- · oepdev/libutil/diis.cc

17.13 oepdev::EETCouplingOEPotential Class Reference

Generalized One-Electron Potential for EET coupling calculations.

#include <oep.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::EETCouplingOEPotential:



Public Member Functions

- EETCouplingOEPotential (SharedWavefunction wfn, SharedBasisSet auxiliary, Options & options)
- EETCouplingOEPotential (SharedWavefunction wfn, Options & options)
- virtual void compute (const std::string &oepType) override

Compute matrix forms of all OEP's within a specified OEP type.

virtual void compute_3D (const std::string &oepType, const double &x, const double &y, const double &z, double &v) override

Compute value of potential in point x, y, z and save at v.

• virtual void print_header () const override

Additional Inherited Members

17.13.1 Detailed Description

Generalized One-Electron Potential for EET coupling calculations.

Contains the following OEP types:

- Fujimoto.ET1
- Fujimoto.ET2
- Fujimoto.HT1
- Fujimoto.HT1
- Fujimoto.HT2
- Fujimoto.CT1
- Fujimoto.CT2

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/liboep/oep.h
- · oepdev/liboep/oep.cc

17.14 oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergyOEPotential Class Reference

Generalized One-Electron Potential for Electrostatic Energy.

#include <oep.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergyOEPotential:



Public Member Functions

• ElectrostaticEnergyOEPotential (SharedWavefunction wfn, Options & options)

Only ESP-based potential is worth implementing.

• virtual void compute (const std::string &oepType) override

Compute matrix forms of all OEP's within a specified OEP type.

virtual void compute_3D (const std::string &oepType, const double &x, const double &y, const double &z, double &v) override

Compute value of potential in point x, y, z and save at v.

virtual void print_header () const override

Additional Inherited Members

17.14.1 Detailed Description

Generalized One-Electron Potential for Electrostatic Energy.

Contains the following OEP types:

• V

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/liboep/oep.h
- · oepdev/liboep/oep.cc

17.15 oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergySolver Class Reference

Compute the Coulombic interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.

#include <solver.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergySolver:



Public Member Functions

- ElectrostaticEnergySolver (SharedWavefunctionUnion wfn_union)
- virtual double compute_oep_based (const std::string &method="DEFAULT")

 Compute property by using OEP's.
- virtual double compute_benchmark (const std::string &method="DEFAULT")

 Compute property by using benchmark method.

Additional Inherited Members

17.15.1 Detailed Description

Compute the Coulombic interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.

The implemented methods are shown in below

Keyword	Method Description	
	Benchmark Methods	
AO_EXPANDED	*Default*. Exact Coulombic energy from atomic	
	orbital expansions.	
MO_EXPANDED	Exact Coulombic energy from molecular orbital	
	expansions	
OEP-Based Methods		
ESP_SYMMETRIZED	*Default*. Coulombic energy from ESP charges	
	interacting with nuclei and electronic density.	
	Symmetrized with respect to monomers.	

Table 17.2: Methods available in the Solver

Below the detailed description of the above methods is given.

Benchmark Methods

Exact Coulombic energy from atomic orbital expansions.

The Coulombic interaction energy is given by

$$E^{\text{Coul}} = E^{\text{Nuc-Nuc}} + E^{\text{Nuc-El}} + E^{\text{El-El}}$$

where the nuclear-nuclear repulsion energy is

$$E^{\text{Nuc-Nuc}} = \sum_{x \in A} \sum_{y \in B} \frac{Z_x Z_y}{|\mathbf{r}_x - \mathbf{r}_y|}$$

the nuclear-electronic attraction energy is

$$E^{\text{Nuc-El}} = \sum_{x \in A} \sum_{\lambda \sigma \in B} Z_x V_{\lambda \sigma}^{(x)} \left(D_{\lambda \sigma}^{(\alpha)} + D_{\lambda \sigma}^{(\beta)} \right) + \sum_{v \in B} \sum_{\mu v \in A} Z_v V_{\mu v}^{(v)} \left(D_{\mu v}^{(\alpha)} + D_{\mu v}^{(\beta)} \right)$$

and the electron-electron repulsion energy is

$$E^{\mathrm{El-El}} = \sum_{\mu\nu\in A} \sum_{\lambda\sigma\in B} \left\{ D_{\mu\nu}^{(\alpha)} + D_{\mu\nu}^{(\beta)} \right\} \left\{ D_{\lambda\sigma}^{(\alpha)} + D_{\lambda\sigma}^{(\beta)} \right\} (\mu\nu|\lambda\sigma)$$

In the above equations,

$$V_{\lambda\sigma}^{(x)} \equiv \int \frac{\varphi_{\lambda}^{*}(\mathbf{r})\varphi_{\sigma}(\mathbf{r})}{|\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}_{x}|} d\mathbf{r}$$

Exact Coulombic energy from molecular orbital expansion.

This approach is fully equivalent to the atomic orbital expansion shown above. For the closed shell case, the Coulombic interaction energy is given by

$$E^{\text{Coul}} = E^{\text{Nuc-Nuc}} + E^{\text{Nuc-El}} + E^{\text{El-El}}$$

where the nuclear-nuclear repulsion energy is

$$E^{\text{Nuc-Nuc}} = \sum_{x \in A} \sum_{y \in B} \frac{Z_x Z_y}{|\mathbf{r}_x - \mathbf{r}_y|}$$

the nuclear-electronic attraction energy is

$$E^{\text{Nuc-El}} = 2 \sum_{i \in A} \sum_{y \in B} V_{ii}^{(y)} + 2 \sum_{j \in B} \sum_{x \in A} V_{jj}^{(x)}$$

and the electron-electron repulsion energy is

$$E^{\text{El-El}} = 4\sum_{i \in A} \sum_{j \in B} (ii|jj)$$

OEP-Based Methods

Coulombic energy from ESP charges interacting with nuclei and electronic density.

In this approach, nuclear and electronic density of either species is approximated by ESP charges. In order to achieve symmetric expression, the interaction is computed twice (ESP of A interacting with density matrix and nuclear charges of B and vice versa) and then divided by 2. Thus,

$$E^{\text{Coul}} \approx \frac{1}{2} \left[\sum_{x \in A} \sum_{y \in B} \frac{Z_x q_y}{|\mathbf{r}_x - \mathbf{r}_y|} + \sum_{y \in B} \sum_{\mu v \in A} q_y V_{\mu v}^{(y)} \left(D_{\mu v}^{(\alpha)} + D_{\mu v}^{(\beta)} \right) + \sum_{y \in B} \sum_{x \in A} \frac{q_x Z_y}{|\mathbf{r}_x - \mathbf{r}_y|} + \sum_{x \in A} \sum_{\lambda \sigma \in B} Z_x V_{\lambda \sigma}^{(x)} \left(D_{\lambda \sigma}^{(\alpha)} + D_{\lambda \sigma}^{(\beta)} \right) \right]$$

If the basis set is large and the number of ESP centres $q_{x(y)}$ is sufficient, the sum of first two contributions equals the sum of the latter two contributions.

Notes:

· This solver also computes and prints the ESP-ESP point charge interaction energy,

$$E^{\text{Coul,ESP}} \approx \sum_{x \in A} \sum_{y \in B} \frac{q_x q_y}{|\mathbf{r}_x - \mathbf{r}_y|}$$

for reference purposes.

• In order to construct this solver, always use the OEPDevSolver::build static factory method.

17.15.2 Member Function Documentation

17.15.2.1 double ElectrostaticEnergySolver::compute_benchmark (const std::string & method = "DEFAULT")
[virtual]

Compute property by using benchmark method.

Each solver object has one DEFAULT benchmark method

Parameters

```
method - benchmark method
```

Implements oepdev::OEPDevSolver.

```
17.15.2.2 double ElectrostaticEnergySolver::compute_oep_based ( const std::string & method = "DEFAULT" )
[virtual]
```

Compute property by using OEP's.

Each solver object has one DEFAULT OEP-based method.

Parameters

```
method - flavour of OEP model
```

Implements oepdev::OEPDevSolver.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libutil/solver.h
- · oepdev/libutil/solver.cc

17.16 oepdev::ElectrostaticPotential3D Class Reference

Electrostatic potential of a molecule.

```
#include <space3d.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::ElectrostaticPotential3D:



Public Member Functions

- ElectrostaticPotential3D (const int &np, const double &padding, psi::SharedWavefunction wfn, psi::Options &options)
- ElectrostaticPotential3D (const int &nx, const int &ny, const int &nz, const double &px, const double &px, const double &px, psi::SharedWavefunction wfn, psi::Options &options)
- virtual double compute xyz (const double &x, const double &y, const double &z)

Compute a value of scalar field at point (x, y, z)

• virtual void print () const

Print information of the object to Psi4 output.

Additional Inherited Members

17.16.1 Detailed Description

Electrostatic potential of a molecule.

Computes the electrostatic potential of a molecule directly from the wavefunction. The electrostatic potential $v(\mathbf{r})$ at point \mathbf{r} is computed from the following formula:

$$v(\mathbf{r}) = v_{\text{nuc}}(\mathbf{r}) + v_{\text{el}}(\mathbf{r})$$

where the nuclear and electronic contributions are defined accordingly as

$$v_{\text{nuc}}(\mathbf{r}) = \sum_{x} \frac{Z_{x}}{|\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}_{x}|}$$
$$v_{\text{el}}(\mathbf{r}) = \sum_{\mu\nu} \left\{ D_{\mu\nu}^{(\alpha)} + D_{\mu\nu}^{(\beta)} \right\} V_{\nu\mu}(\mathbf{r})$$

In the above equations, Z_x denotes the charge of xth nucleus, $D_{\mu\nu}^{(\omega)}$ is the one-particle (relaxed) density matrix element in AO basis associated with the ω electron spin, and $V_{\mu\nu}(\mathbf{r})$ is the potential one-electron integral defined by

$$V_{\nu\mu}(\mathbf{r}) \equiv \int d\mathbf{r}' \boldsymbol{\varphi}_{\nu}^*(\mathbf{r}') \frac{1}{|\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}'|} \boldsymbol{\varphi}_{\mu}(\mathbf{r}')$$

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

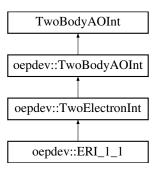
- · oepdev/libutil/space3d.h
- · oepdev/libutil/space3d.cc

17.17 oepdev::ERI_1_1 Class Reference

2-centre ERI of the form (a|O(2)|b) where O(2) = 1/r12.

#include <eri.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::ERI_1_1:



Public Member Functions

• ERI_1_1 (const IntegralFactory *integral, int deriv=0, bool use_shell_pairs=false)

Constructor. Use oepdev::IntegralFactory to generate this object.

• ∼ERI 1 1 ()

Destructor.

Protected Member Functions

• size_t compute_doublet (int, int)

Compute ERI's between 2 shells.

Protected Attributes

• double * mdh_buffer_1_

Buffer for McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficents for monomial expansion (shell 1)

double * mdh_buffer_2_

Buffer for McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficents for monomial expansion (shell 2)

17.17.1 Detailed Description

2-centre ERI of the form (a|O(2)|b) where O(2) = 1/r12.

ERI's are computed for a shell doublet (P|Q) and stored in the target_full_ buffer, accessible through buffer() method:

For each
$$(n_1,l_1,m_1)\in P$$
:
For each $(n_2,l_2,m_2)\in Q$:
 $\mathrm{ERI}=(A|B)[\{lpha\},\mathbf{n},\mathbf{l},\mathbf{m}]$

For detailed description of the McMurchie-Davidson scheme, refer to The Integral Package Library.

17.17.2 Implementation

A set of ERI's in a shell is decontracted as

$$(A|B)[\{\boldsymbol{\alpha}\},\mathbf{n},\mathbf{l},\mathbf{m}] = \sum_{ij} c_i(\boldsymbol{\alpha}_1) c_j(\boldsymbol{\alpha}_2)(i|j)[\{\boldsymbol{\alpha}\},\mathbf{n},\mathbf{l},\mathbf{m}]$$

where the primitive ERI is given by

$$(i|j)[\{\alpha\},\mathbf{n},\mathbf{l},\mathbf{m}] \qquad \qquad = \qquad \sum_{N_1=0}^{n_1} \sum_{L_1=0}^{l_1} \sum_{M_1=0}^{m_1} \sum_{N_2=0}^{n_2} \sum_{L_2=0}^{l_2} \sum_{M_2=0}^{m_2} d_{N_1}^{n_1} d_{L_1}^{l_1} d_{M_1}^{m_1} d_{N_2}^{n_2} d_{L_2}^{l_2} d_{M_2}^{m_2} [N_1 L_1 M_1 | N_2 L_2 M_2]$$

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- · oepdev/libints/eri.h
- · oepdev/libints/eri.cc

17.18 oepdev::ERI_2_2 Class Reference

4-centre ERI of the form (ab|O(2)|cd) where O(2) = 1/r12.

#include <eri.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::ERI_2_2:



Public Member Functions

• ERI_2_2 (const IntegralFactory *integral, int deriv=0, bool use_shell_pairs=false)

Constructor. Use oepdev::IntegralFactory to generate this object.

• ~ERI_2_2 ()

Destructor.

Protected Member Functions

size_t compute_quartet (int, int, int, int)
 Compute ERI's between 4 shells.

Protected Attributes

- double * mdh_buffer_12_
 - Buffer for McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficents for binomial expansion (shells 1 and 2)
- double * mdh_buffer_34_

Buffer for McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficents for binomial expansion (shells 3 and 4)

17.18.1 Detailed Description

4-centre ERI of the form (ab|O(2)|cd) where O(2) = 1/r12.

ERI's are computed for a shell quartet (PQ|RS) and stored in the $target_full_buffer$, accessible through buffer () method:

```
For each (n_1, l_1, m_1) \in P:

For each (n_2, l_2, m_2) \in Q:

For each (n_3, l_3, m_3) \in R:

For each (n_4, l_4, m_4) \in S:

ERI = (AB|CD)[\{\alpha\}, \mathbf{n}, \mathbf{l}, \mathbf{m}]
```

For detailed description of the McMurchie-Davidson scheme, refer to The Integral Package Library.

17.18.2 Implementation

A set of ERI's in a shell is decontracted as

$$(AB|CD)[\{\alpha\},\mathbf{n},\mathbf{l},\mathbf{m}] = \sum_{ijkl} c_i(\alpha_1)c_j(\alpha_2)c_k(\alpha_3)c_l(\alpha_4)(ij|kl)[\{\alpha\},\mathbf{n},\mathbf{l},\mathbf{m}]$$

where the primitive ERI is given by

$$(ij|kl)[\{\alpha\},\mathbf{n},\mathbf{l},\mathbf{m}] = E_{ij}(\alpha_1,\alpha_2)E_{kl}(\alpha_3,\alpha_4)$$

$$\times \sum_{N_1=0}^{n_1+n_2} \sum_{L_1=0}^{l_1+l_2} \sum_{M_2=0}^{m_1+m_2} \sum_{L_2=0}^{n_3+n_4} \sum_{L_2=0}^{l_3+l_4} \sum_{M_2=0}^{m_3+n_4} d_{N_1}^{n_1n_2} d_{N_1}^{l_1l_2} d_{M_1}^{m_1m_2} d_{N_2}^{n_3n_4} d_{L_2}^{l_3l_4} d_{M_2}^{m_3m_4} [N_1L_1M_1|N_2L_2M_2]$$

In the above equation, the multiplicative constants are given as

$$E_{ij}(\alpha_1, \alpha_2) = \exp\left[-\frac{\alpha_1 \alpha_2}{\alpha_1 + \alpha_2} |\mathbf{A} - \mathbf{B}|^2\right]$$
$$E_{kl}(\alpha_3, \alpha_4) = \exp\left[-\frac{\alpha_3 \alpha_4}{\alpha_3 + \alpha_4} |\mathbf{C} - \mathbf{D}|^2\right]$$

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

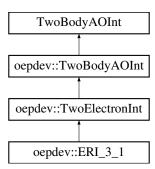
- · oepdev/libints/eri.h
- · oepdev/libints/eri.cc

17.19 oepdev::ERI_3_1 Class Reference

4-centre ERI of the form (abc|O(2)|d) where O(2) = 1/r12.

#include <eri.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::ERI_3_1:



Public Member Functions

• ERI_3_1 (const IntegralFactory *integral, int deriv=0, bool use_shell_pairs=false)

Constructor. Use oepdev::IntegralFactory to generate this object.

• ∼ERI 3 1 ()

Destructor.

Protected Member Functions

size_t compute_quartet (int, int, int, int)

Compute ERI's between 4 shells.

Protected Attributes

double * mdh_buffer_123_

Buffer for McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficents for trinomial expansion (shells 1, 2 and 3)

double * mdh_buffer_4_

Buffer for McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficents for monomial expansion (shell 4)

17.19.1 Detailed Description

4-centre ERI of the form (abc|O(2)|d) where O(2) = 1/r12.

ERI's are computed for a shell quartet (PQR|S) and stored in the target_full_ buffer, accessible through buffer() method:

For each
$$(n_1,l_1,m_1)\in P$$
:
For each $(n_2,l_2,m_2)\in Q$:
For each $(n_3,l_3,m_3)\in R$:
For each $(n_4,l_4,m_4)\in S$:
 $\mathrm{ERI}=(ABC|D)[\{\alpha\},\mathbf{n},\mathbf{l},\mathbf{m}]$

For detailed description of the McMurchie-Davidson scheme, refer to The Integral Package Library.

17.19.2 Implementation

A set of ERI's in a shell is decontracted as

$$(ABC|D)[\{\alpha\}, \mathbf{n}, \mathbf{l}, \mathbf{m}] = \sum_{ijkl} c_i(\alpha_1)c_j(\alpha_2)c_k(\alpha_3)c_l(\alpha_4)(ijk|l)[\{\alpha\}, \mathbf{n}, \mathbf{l}, \mathbf{m}]$$

where the primitive ERI is given by

$$(ijk|l)[\{\alpha\},\mathbf{n},\mathbf{l},\mathbf{m}] = E_{ijk}(\alpha_1,\alpha_2,\alpha_3) \\ \times \sum_{N_1=0}^{n_1+n_2+n_3} \sum_{L_1=0}^{l_1+l_2+l_3} \sum_{M_1=0}^{m_1+m_2+m_3} \sum_{N_2=0}^{n_4} \sum_{L_2=0}^{L_2} \sum_{M_2=0}^{m_4} d_{N_1}^{n_1n_2n_3} d_{L_1}^{l_1l_2l_3} d_{M_1}^{m_1m_2m_3} d_{N_2}^{l_4} d_{M_2}^{m_4} [N_1L_1M_1|N_2L_2M_2]$$

In the above equation, the multiplicative constants are given as

$$E_{ijk}(\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \alpha_3) = \exp\left[-\frac{\alpha_1 \alpha_2}{\alpha_1 + \alpha_2} |\mathbf{A} - \mathbf{B}|^2\right] \exp\left[-\frac{(\alpha_1 + \alpha_2) \alpha_3}{\alpha_1 + \alpha_2 + \alpha_3} |\mathbf{P} - \mathbf{C}|^2\right]$$

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libints/eri.h
- · oepdev/libints/eri.cc

17.20 oepdev::ESPSolver Class Reference

Charges from Electrostatic Potential (ESP). A solver-type class.

#include <esp.h>

Public Member Functions

ESPSolver (SharedScalarField3D field)

Construct from scalar field.

• ESPSolver (SharedScalarField3D field, psi::SharedMatrix centres)

Construct from scalar field.

virtual ∼ESPSolver ()

Destructor.

· virtual psi::SharedVector charges () const

Get the (fit) charges.

· virtual psi::SharedMatrix centres () const

Get the charge distribution centres.

virtual void compute ()

Perform fitting of effective charges.

Protected Attributes

· const int nCentres_

Number of fit centres.

SharedScalarField3D field

Scalar field.

• psi::SharedVector charges_

Charges to be fit.

psi::SharedMatrix centres

Centres, at which fit charges will reside.

17.20.1 Detailed Description

Charges from Electrostatic Potential (ESP). A solver-type class.

Solves the least-squares problem to fit the generalized charges q_m , that reproduce the reference generalized potential $v^{\text{ref}}(\mathbf{r})$ supplied by the ScalarField3D object:

$$\int d\mathbf{r}' \left[v^{\rm ref}(\mathbf{r}') - \sum_{\mathbf{m}} \frac{q_m}{|\mathbf{r}' - \mathbf{r}_m|} \right]^2 \to {\rm minimize}$$

The charges are subject to the following constraint:

$$\sum_{m}q_{m}=0$$

Method description.

M generalized charges is found by solving the matrix equation

$$\begin{pmatrix} \mathbf{A} & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}^{-1} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \mathbf{b} \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \mathbf{q} \\ \lambda \end{pmatrix}$$

where the **A** matrix of dimension $M \times M$ and b} vector or length M are given as

$$A_{mn} = \sum_{i} \frac{1}{r_{im}r_{in}}$$
 $b_m = \sum_{i} \frac{v^{\text{ref}}(\mathbf{r}_m)}{r_{im}}$

In the above equation, summations run over all sample points, at which reference potential is known.

17.20.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

17.20.2.1 oepdev::ESPSolver::ESPSolver (SharedScalarField3D field)

Construct from scalar field.

Assume that the centres are on atoms associated with the scalar field.

Parameters

field	- oepdev scalar field object

17.20.2.2 oepdev::ESPSolver::ESPSolver (SharedScalarField3D field, psi::SharedMatrix centres)

Construct from scalar field.

Solve ESP equations for a custom set of charge distribution centres.

Parameters

field	- oepdev scalar field object
centres	- matrix with coordinates of charge distribution centres

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- · oepdev/libutil/esp.h
- · oepdev/libutil/esp.cc

17.21 oepdev::Fourier9 Struct Reference

Simple structure to hold the Fourier series expansion coefficients for *N*=4.

```
#include <unitary_optimizer.h>
```

Public Attributes

- double a0
- · double a1
- double a2
- double a3
- double a4
- · double b1
- double b2
- · double b3
- double **b4**

17.21.1 Detailed Description

Simple structure to hold the Fourier series expansion coefficients for N=4.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

· oepdev/libutil/unitary_optimizer.h

17.22 oepdev::GenEffFrag Class Reference

```
Generalized Effective Fragment. Container Class.
```

```
#include <gefp.h>
```

Public Member Functions

· GenEffFrag ()

Initialize with default name of GEFP (Default)

GenEffFrag (std::string name)

Initialize with custom name of GEFP.

∼GenEffFrag ()

Destruct.

void rotate (std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > R)

Rotate.

void translate (std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > T)

Translate.

void superimpose (std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > targetXYZ, std::vector< int > supList)

Superimpose

void set_gefp_polarization (const std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar > &par)

Set the Density Matrix Susceptibility Tensors.

- void set_dmat_susceptibility (const std::vector< std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix >>> &susc)
- std::vector< std::vector
 - < std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix >> > susceptibility () const

Grab the density matrix susceptibility tensors.

- std::vector< std::shared_ptr
 - < psi::Matrix > > susceptibility (int i) const

Grab the density matrix susceptibility tensor for the i-th LMO.

std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > susceptibility (int i, int x) const

Grab the density matrix susceptibility tensor x-th component for the i-th LMO.

Public Attributes

```
    std::map< std::string,
std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar >> parameters
    Dictionary of All GEF Parameters.
```

Protected Attributes

• std::string name_

Name of GEFP.

std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar > densityMatrixSusceptibilityGEF_

Density Matrix Susceptibility Tensor.

std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar > electrostaticEnergyGEF_

Electrostatic Energy Effective One-Electron Potential.

std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar > repulsionEnergyGEF_

Exchange-Repulsion Effective One-Electron Potential.

std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar > chargeTransferEnergyGEF_

Charge-Transfer Effective One-Electron Potential.

std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar > EETCouplingConstantGEF_

EET Coupling Effective One-Electron Potential.

17.22.1 Detailed Description

Generalized Effective Fragment. Container Class.

Describes the GEFP fragment that is in principle designed to work at correlated levels of theory.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- · oepdev/libgefp/gefp.cc

17.23 oepdev::GenEffPar Class Reference

Generalized Effective Fragment Parameters. Container Class.

```
#include <gefp.h>
```

Public Member Functions

• GenEffPar (std::string name)

Create with name of this parameter type.

∼GenEffPar ()

Destruct.

void set_susceptibility (const std::vector< std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix >>> &susc)

Set The Density Matrix Susceptibility Tensors.

- std::vector< std::vector
 - < std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix >>> susceptibility () const

Grab the density matrix susceptibility tensors.

std::vector< std::shared_ptr

```
< psi::Matrix > > susceptibility (int i) const
```

Grab the density matrix susceptibility tensor for the i-th LMO.

std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > susceptibility (int i, int x) const

Grab the density matrix susceptibility tensor x-th component for the i-th LMO.

Protected Attributes

• std::string name_

The Name of Parameter Type.

- std::vector< std::vector
 - < std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix >> > densityMatrixSusceptibility_

The Density Matrix Susceptibility Tensors.

17.23.1 Detailed Description

Generalized Effective Fragment Parameters. Container Class.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

· oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h

17.24 oepdev::GenEffParFactory Class Reference

Generalized Effective Fragment Factory. Abstract Base.

#include <gefp.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::GenEffParFactory:



Public Member Functions

• GenEffParFactory (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt)

Construct from wavefunction and Psi4 options.

virtual ~GenEffParFactory ()

Destruct.

· virtual std::shared ptr

< GenEffPar > compute (void)=0

Compute the fragment parameters.

- · virtual std::shared ptr
 - < psi::Wavefunction > wfn (void) const

Grab wavefunction.

· virtual psi::Options & options (void) const

Grab options.

Protected Member Functions

virtual double random_double ()

Draw random number.

· virtual std::shared ptr

< psi::Vector > draw_random_point ()

Draw random point in 3D space, excluding the vdW region.

• virtual bool is_in_vdWsphere (double x, double y, double z) const

Is the point inside a vdW region?

Protected Attributes

· std::shared_ptr

< psi::Wavefunction > wfn_

Wavefunction.

psi::Options & options_

Psi4 Options.

std::default_random_engine randomNumberGenerator_

Random number generators.

· std::uniform real distribution

< double > randomDistribution_

std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > excludeSpheres_

Matrix with vdW sphere information.

std::map< std::string, double > vdwRadius

Map with vdW radii.

• double cx_

Centre-of-mass coordinates.

- double cy_
- double cz
- double radius

Radius of padding sphere around the molecule.

17.24.1 Detailed Description

Generalized Effective Fragment Factory. Abstract Base.

Describes the GEFP fragment that is in principle designed to work at correlated levels of theory.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- · oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.cc

17.25 oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory Class Reference

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

#include <gefp.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory:



Public Member Functions

GeneralizedPolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< CPHF > cphf, psi::Options &opt)

Construct from CPHF object and Psi4 options.

GeneralizedPolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< CPHF > cphf)

Construct from CPHF object only (options will be read from CPHF object)

virtual ∼GeneralizedPolarGEFactory ()

Destruct.

virtual std::shared_ptr

< GenEffPar > compute (void)=0

Pefrorm Least-Squares Fit.

Additional Inherited Members

17.25.1 Detailed Description

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

Implements a general class of methods for the density matrix susceptibility tensors represented by:

$$\delta D_{\alpha\beta} = \sum_{i} \left\{ \mathbf{B}_{i;\alpha\beta}^{(00)} \cdot \mathbf{F} + \mathbf{B}_{i;\alpha\beta}^{(10)} : \mathbf{F} \otimes \mathbf{F} + \mathbf{B}_{i;\alpha\beta}^{(01)} : \nabla \otimes \mathbf{F} + \ldots \right\}$$

where:

- $\mathbf{B}_{r,\alpha\beta}^{(00)}$ is the density matrix dipole polarizability
- ${f B}^{(10)}_{i:lphaeta}$ is the density matrix dipole-dipole hyperpolarizability
- ${\bf B}_{i;\alpha\beta}^{(01)}$ is the density matrix quadrupole polarizability

all defined for the generalized distributed site at \mathbf{r}_i .

Available models:

- 1. Training against uniform electric fields
 - oepdev::LinearUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory linear with respect to electric field
 - oepdev::QuadraticUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory quadratic with respect to electric field
- 2. Training against non-uniform electric fields
 - oepdev::LinearNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory linear with respect to electric field, distributed site
 model
 - oepdev::QuadraticNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory quadratic with respect to electric field, distributed site model
 - oepdev::LinearGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory linear with respect to electric field and linear with respect to electric field gradient, distributed site model
 - oepdev::QuadraticGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory linear with respect to electric field and linear with respect to electric field gradient, distributed site model

For the non-linear field training, a set of point charges in each training sample is assumed. Distributed models use atomic centers as expansion points.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

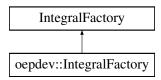
- · oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- · oepdev/libgefp/gefp polar base.cc

17.26 oepdev::IntegralFactory Class Reference

Extended IntegralFactory for computing integrals.

#include <integral.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::IntegralFactory:



Public Member Functions

- IntegralFactory (std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs1, std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs2, std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs3, std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs4)
 - Initialize integral factory given a BasisSet for each center. Becomes (bs1 bs2 | bs3 bs4).
- IntegralFactory (std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs1, std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs2)

 Initialize integral factory given a BasisSet for two centres. Becomes (bs1 bs2 | bs1 bs2).

```
    IntegralFactory (std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs1)
        Initialize integral factory given a BasisSet for two centres. Becomes (bs1 bs1 | bs1 bs1).

    virtual ~IntegralFactory ()
        Destructor.

    virtual oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt * eri_1_1 (int deriv=0, bool use_shell_pairs=false)
            Returns an ERI_1_1 integral object.
    virtual oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt * eri_2_1 (int deriv=0, bool use_shell_pairs=false)
            Returns an ERI_2_1 integral object.
    virtual oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt * eri_2_2 (int deriv=0, bool use_shell_pairs=false)
            Returns an ERI_2_2 integral object.
    virtual oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt * eri_3_1 (int deriv=0, bool use_shell_pairs=false)
            Returns an ERI_3_1 integral object.
```

17.26.1 Detailed Description

Extended IntegralFactory for computing integrals.

In addition to integrals available in Psi4, oepdev::IntegralFactory enables to compute also:

- OEI's:
 - none at that moment
- · ERI's:

```
integrals of type (a|b) - oepdev::ERI_1_1
integrals of type (ab|c) - oepdev::ERI_2_1
integrals of type (abc|d) - oepdev::ERI_3_1
integrals of type (ab|cd) - oepdev::ERI_2_2 (also in Psi4 as psi::ERI)
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

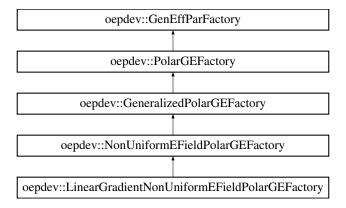
- oepdev/libpsi/integral.h
- · oepdev/libpsi/integral.cc

17.27 oepdev::LinearGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

```
#include <gefp.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::LinearGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory:



Public Member Functions

- LinearGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< CPHF > cphf, psi::Options &opt)
- LinearGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory (std::shared ptr< CPHF > cphf)
- std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar > compute (void)
 Pefrorm Least-Squares Fit.

Additional Inherited Members

17.27.1 Detailed Description

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

Implements the density matrix susceptibility model of the form

$$\delta D_{lphaeta}pprox\sum_{i}\left\{\mathbf{B}_{i;lphaeta}^{(00)}\cdot\mathbf{F}+\mathbf{B}_{i;lphaeta}^{(01)}:
abla\otimes\mathbf{F}
ight\}$$

where:

- $\mathbf{B}_{i;\alpha\beta}^{(00)}$ is the density matrix dipole polarizability
- $\mathbf{B}_{i:\alpha\beta}^{(01)}$ is the density matrix quadrupole polarizability all defined for the distributed site at \mathbf{r}_i .

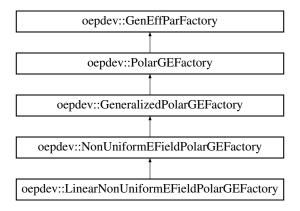
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- · oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp_polar_nonuniform_field_1_grad_1.cc

17.28 oepdev::LinearNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::LinearNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory:



Public Member Functions

- LinearNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory (std::shared ptr< CPHF > cphf, psi::Options &opt)
- LinearNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< CPHF > cphf)
- std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar > compute (void)

Pefrorm Least-Squares Fit.

Additional Inherited Members

17.28.1 Detailed Description

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

Implements the density matrix susceptibility model of the form

$$\delta D_{lphaeta} pprox \sum_{i} \mathbf{B}_{i;lphaeta}^{(00)} \cdot \mathbf{F}$$

where:

• ${f B}_{i:lphaeta}^{(00)}$ is the density matrix dipole polarizability defined for the distributed site at ${f r}_i$.

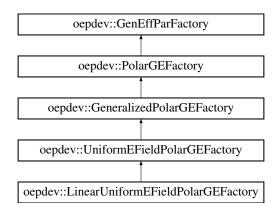
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- · oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp_polar_nonuniform_field_1.cc

17.29 oepdev::LinearUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::LinearUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory:



Public Member Functions

- LinearUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< CPHF > cphf, psi::Options &opt)
- LinearUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< CPHF > cphf)
- std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar > compute (void)
 Pefrorm Least-Squares Fit.

Additional Inherited Members

17.29.1 Detailed Description

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

Implements the density matrix susceptibility model of the form

$$\delta D_{lphaeta} pprox \mathbf{B}_{lphaeta}^{(00)} \cdot \mathbf{F}$$

where:

- $\mathbf{B}_{\alpha\beta}^{(00)}$ is the density matrix dipole polarizability

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp_polar_uniform_field_1.cc

17.30 oepdev::NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

```
#include <gefp.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory:



Public Member Functions

- NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< CPHF > cphf, psi::Options &opt)
- NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< CPHF > cphf)
- virtual std::shared_ptr

< GenEffPar > compute (void)=0

Pefrorm Least-Squares Fit.

Additional Inherited Members

17.30.1 Detailed Description

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

Implements a class of density matrix susceptibility models for parameterization in non-uniform electric fields.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

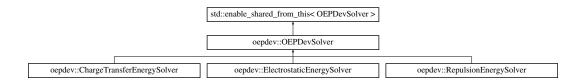
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp_polar_nonuniform_base.cc

17.31 oepdev::OEPDevSolver Class Reference

Solver of properties of molecular aggregates. Abstract base.

#include <solver.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::OEPDevSolver:



Public Member Functions

OEPDevSolver (SharedWavefunctionUnion wfn_union)

Take wavefunction union and initialize the Solver.

virtual ∼OEPDevSolver ()

Destroctor.

• virtual double compute_oep_based (const std::string &method="DEFAULT")=0

Compute property by using OEP's.

• virtual double compute_benchmark (const std::string &method="DEFAULT")=0

Compute property by using benchmark method.

Static Public Member Functions

· static std::shared ptr

< OEPDevSolver > build (const std::string &target, SharedWavefunctionUnion wfn_union)

Build a solver of a particular property for given molecular cluster.

Protected Attributes

• SharedWavefunctionUnion wfn_union_

Wavefunction union.

std::vector< std::string > methods_oepBased_

Names of all OEP-based methods implemented for a solver.

• std::vector< std::string > methods_benchmark_

Names of all benchmark methods implemented for a solver.

17.31.1 Detailed Description

Solver of properties of molecular aggregates. Abstract base.

Uses only a wavefunction union object to initialize. Available solvers:

- ELECTROSTATIC ENERGY
- REPULSION ENERGY
- CHARGE TRANSFER ENERGY

17.31.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

17.31.2.1 OEPDevSolver::OEPDevSolver (SharedWavefunctionUnion wfn_union)

Take wavefunction union and initialize the Solver.

Parameters

wfn_union	- wavefunction union of isolated molecular wavefunctions
-----------	----------------------------------------------------------

17.31.3 Member Function Documentation

17.31.3.1 std::shared_ptr< OEPDevSolver > OEPDevSolver::build (const std::string & target, SharedWavefunctionUnion wfn_union) [static]

Build a solver of a particular property for given molecular cluster.

Parameters

target	- target property
wfn_union	- wavefunction union of isolated molecular wavefunctions

Implemented target properties:

- ELECTROSTATIC_ENERGY Coulombic interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.
- REPULSION_ENERGY Pauli repulsion interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.

See Also

ElectrostaticEnergySolver

```
17.31.3.2 double OEPDevSolver::compute_benchmark ( const std::string & method = "DEFAULT" ) [pure virtual]
```

Compute property by using benchmark method.

Each solver object has one DEFAULT benchmark method

Parameters

method	- benchmark method
--------	--------------------

Implemented in oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergySolver, oepdev::RepulsionEnergySolver, and oepdev::Electrostatic-EnergySolver.

```
17.31.3.3 double OEPDevSolver::compute_oep_based ( const std::string & method = "DEFAULT" ) [pure virtual]
```

Compute property by using OEP's.

Each solver object has one DEFAULT OEP-based method.

Parameters

method	- flavour of OEP model

Implemented in oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergySolver, oepdev::RepulsionEnergySolver, and oepdev::Electrostatic-EnergySolver.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- · oepdev/libutil/solver.h
- · oepdev/libutil/solver.cc

17.32 oepdev::OEPotential Class Reference

Generalized One-Electron Potential: Abstract base.

#include <oep.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::OEPotential:



Public Member Functions

• OEPotential (SharedWavefunction wfn, Options & options)

Fully ESP-based OEP object.

• OEPotential (SharedWavefunction wfn, SharedBasisSet auxiliary, Options & options)

General OEP object.

virtual ∼OEPotential ()

Destructor.

virtual void compute (void)

Compute matrix forms of all OEP's within all OEP types.

virtual void compute (const std::string &oepType)=0

Compute matrix forms of all OEP's within a specified OEP type.

virtual void compute_3D (const std::string &oepType, const double &x, const double &y, const double &z, double &v)=0

Compute value of potential in point x, y, z and save at v.

• virtual void write_cube (const std::string &oepType, const std::string &fileName)

Write potential to a cube file.

virtual void rotate (const Matrix &rotmat)

Rotate.

virtual void translate (const Vector &trans)

Translate.

virtual void superimpose (const Matrix &refGeometry, const std::vector< int > &supList, const std::vector< int > &reordList)

Superimpose.

• std::string name () const

Retrieve name of this OEP.

• OEPType oep (const std::string &oepType) const

Retrieve the potentials.

SharedMatrix matrix (const std::string &oepType) const

Retrieve the potentials in a matrix form.

• SharedWavefunction wfn () const

Retrieve wavefunction object.

- void set_name (const std::string &name)
- virtual void print_header () const =0

Static Public Member Functions

- · static std::shared_ptr
 - < OEPotential > build (const std::string &category, SharedWavefunction wfn, Options &options)

Build fully ESP-based OEP object.

- · static std::shared ptr
 - < OEPotential > build (const std::string &category, SharedWavefunction wfn, SharedBasisSet auxiliary, Options &options)

Build general OEP object.

Protected Attributes

• Options options_

Psi4 options.

SharedWavefunction wfn

Wavefunction.

SharedBasisSet primary_

Promary Basis set.

SharedBasisSet auxiliary_

Auxiliary Basis set.

• std::string name_

Name of this OEP;.

std::map< std::string, OEPType > oepTypes_

Types of OEP's within the scope of this object.

- · std::shared ptr
 - < psi::IntegralFactory > intsFactory_

Integral factory.

std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > potMat_

Matrix of potential one-electron integrals.

- std::shared_ptr
 - < psi::OneBodyAOInt > OEInt_

One-electron integral shared pointer.

std::shared_ptr< PotentialInt > potInt_

One-electron potential shared pointer.

17.32.1 Detailed Description

Generalized One-Electron Potential: Abstract base.

Manages OEP's in matrix and 3D forms. Available OEP categories:

- ELECTROSTATIC ENERGY
- REPULSION ENERGY
- CHARGE TRANSFER ENERGY
- EET COUPLING CONSTANT

17.32.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

17.32.2.1 OEPotential::OEPotential (SharedWavefunction wfn, Options & options)

Fully ESP-based OEP object.

Parameters

wfn	- wavefunction
options	- Psi4 options

17.32.2.2 OEPotential::OEPotential (SharedWavefunction wfn, SharedBasisSet auxiliary, Options & options)

General OEP object.

Parameters

wfn	- wavefunction
auxiliary	- basis set for density fitting of OEP's
options	- Psi4 options

17.32.3 Member Function Documentation

17.32.3.1 std::shared_ptr< OEPotential > OEPotential::build (const std::string & category, SharedWavefunction wfn, Options & options) [static]

Build fully ESP-based OEP object.

Parameters

type	- OEP category
wfn	- wavefunction
options	- Psi4 options

17.32.3.2 std::shared_ptr< OEPotential > OEPotential::build (const std::string & category, SharedWavefunction wfn, SharedBasisSet auxiliary, Options & options) [static]

Build general OEP object.

Parameters

type	- OEP category
wfn	- wavefunction
auxiliary	- basis set for density fitting of OEP's
options	- Psi4 options

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

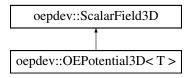
- oepdev/liboep/oep.h
- · oepdev/liboep/oep.cc

17.33 oepdev::OEPotential3D< T > Class Template Reference

Class template for OEP scalar fields.

#include <space3d.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::OEPotential3D < T >:



Public Member Functions

- OEPotential3D (const int &np, const double &padding, std::shared_ptr< T > oep, const std::string &oepType)
 Construct random spherical collection of scalar field of type T.
- OEPotential3D (const int &nx, const int &ny, const int &nz, const double &px, const double &py, const double &px, std::shared_ptr< T > oep, const std::string &oepType, psi::Options &options)

Construct ordered 3D collection of scalar field of type T.

virtual ∼OEPotential3D ()

Destructor.

virtual double compute_xyz (const double &x, const double &y, const double &z)

Compute a value of scalar field at point (x, y, z)

virtual void print () const

Print information of the object to Psi4 output.

Protected Attributes

std::shared_ptr< T > oep_

Shared pointer to the instance of class T

std::string oepType_

Descriptor of the scalar field type stored in instance of ${\it T}$

Additional Inherited Members

17.33.1 Detailed Description

template < class T> class oepdev::OEPotential3D< T>

Class template for OEP scalar fields.

Used for special type of classes T that contain following public member functions:

with the descriptor of a certain scalar field type, x, y, z the points in 3D space in which the scalar field has to be computed and stored at v. Instances of T should store shared pointer to wavefunction object. List of classes T that are compatible with this class template and are currently implemented in oppdev is given below:

• oepdev::OEPotential abstract base (do not use derived classes as T)

Template parameters:

Template Parameters

```
T | the compatible class (e.g. oepdev::OEPotential)
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

· oepdev/libutil/space3d.h

17.34 oepdev::OEPType Struct Reference

Container to handle the type of One-Electron Potentials.

```
#include <oep.h>
```

Public Attributes

• std::string name

Name of this type of OEP.

bool is_density_fitted

Is this OEP DF-based?

• int n

Number of OEP's within a type.

· SharedMatrix matrix

All OEP's of this type gathered in a matrix form.

17.34.1 Detailed Description

Container to handle the type of One-Electron Potentials.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• oepdev/liboep/oep.h

17.35 oepdev::PerturbCharges Struct Reference

Structure to hold perturbing charges.

```
#include <scf_perturb.h>
```

Public Attributes

std::vector< double > charges

Vector of charge values.

• std::vector< std::shared_ptr

< psi::Vector > > positions

Vector of charge position vectors.

17.35.1 Detailed Description

Structure to hold perturbing charges.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

· oepdev/libutil/scf_perturb.h

17.36 oepdev::Points3Dlterator::Point Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- double x
- · double y
- double z
- int index

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

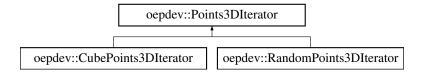
· oepdev/libutil/space3d.h

17.37 oepdev::Points3Dlterator Class Reference

Iterator over a collection of points in 3D space. Abstract base.

#include <space3d.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::Points3Dlterator:



Classes

struct Point

Public Member Functions

• Points3DIterator (const int &np)

Plain constructor. Initializes the abstract features.

• virtual \sim Points3DIterator ()

Destructor.

virtual bool is_done ()

Check if iteration is finished.

• virtual void first ()=0

Initialize first iteration.

virtual void next ()=0

Step to next iteration.

- virtual double x () const
- virtual double y () const
- virtual double ${f z}$ () const
- · virtual int index () const

Static Public Member Functions

· static shared ptr

< Points3DIterator > build (const int &nx, const int &ny, const int &nz, const double &dx, const double &dy, const double &dz, const double &ox, const double &ox, const double &oz)

Build G09 Cube collection iterator.

· static shared ptr

< Points3DIterator > build (const int &np, const double &radius, const double &cx, const double &cy, const double &cz)

Build random collection iterator.

- · static shared ptr
 - < Points3Dlterator > build (const int &np, const double &pad, psi::SharedMolecule mol)

Build random collection iterator.

Protected Attributes

· const int np_

Number of points.

bool done

Status of the iterator.

int index_

Current index.

Point current_

17.37.1 Detailed Description

Iterator over a collection of points in 3D space. Abstract base.

Points3DIterators are constructed either as iterators over:

- · a random collections or
- an ordered (g09 cube-like) collections. Note: Always create instances by using static factory methods.

17.37.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

17.37.2.1 oepdev::Points3Dlterator::Points3Dlterator (const int & np)

Plain constructor. Initializes the abstract features.

Parameters

np - number of points this iterator is constructed for

17.37.3 Member Function Documentation

17.37.3.1 std::shared_ptr< Points3Dlterator > oepdev::Points3Dlterator::build (const int & nx, const int & ny, const int & nz, const double & dx, const double & dx, const double & dx, const double & ox, const double & ox, const double & ox, const double & ox oz) [static]

Build G09 Cube collection iterator.

The points are generated according to Gaussian cube file format.

Parameters

nx	- number of points along x direction
ny	- number of points along y direction
nz	- number of points along z direction
dx	- spacing distance along x direction
dy	- spacing distance along y direction
dz	- spacing distance along y direction
OX	- coordinate x of cube origin
oy	- coordinate y of cube origin
OZ	- coordinate z of cube origin

17.37.3.2 std::shared_ptr< Points3Dlterator > oepdev::Points3Dlterator::build (const int & np, const double & radius, const double & cx, const double & cy, const double & cz) [static]

Build random collection iterator.

The points are drawn according to uniform distrinution in 3D space.

Parameters

np	- number of points to draw
radius	- sphere radius inside which points are to be drawn
CX	- coordinate x of sphere's centre
су	- coordinate y of sphere's centre
CZ	- coordinate z of sphere's centre

17.37.3.3 shared_ptr< Points3Dlterator > oepdev::Points3Dlterator::build (const int & np, const double & pad, psi::SharedMolecule mol) [static]

Build random collection iterator.

The points are drawn according to uniform distrinution in 3D space enclosing a molecule given. All drawn points lie outside the van der Waals volume.

Parameters

np	- number of points to draw
pad	- radius padding of a minimal sphere enclosing the molecule
mol	- Psi4 molecule object

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

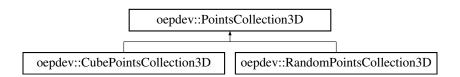
- · oepdev/libutil/space3d.h
- oepdev/libutil/space3d.cc

17.38 oepdev::PointsCollection3D Class Reference

Collection of points in 3D space. Abstract base.

#include <space3d.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::PointsCollection3D:



Public Types

enum Collection { Random, Cube }

Public descriptior of collection type.

Public Member Functions

PointsCollection3D (Collection collectionType, int &np)

Initialize abstract features.

- PointsCollection3D (Collection collectionType, const int &np)
- virtual ~PointsCollection3D ()

Destructor.

· virtual int npoints () const

Get the number of points.

- · virtual shared ptr
 - < Points3DIterator > points_iterator () const

Get the iterator over this collection of points.

virtual Collection get_type () const

Get the collection type.

• virtual void print () const =0

Print the information to Psi4 output file.

Static Public Member Functions

· static shared ptr

< PointsCollection3D > build (const int &npoints, const double &radius, const double &cx=0.0, const double &cy=0.0, const double &cz=0.0)

Build random collection of points.

- · static shared ptr
 - < PointsCollection3D > build (const int &npoints, const double &padding, psi::SharedMolecule mol)

Build random collection of points.

- static shared ptr
 - < PointsCollection3D > build (const int &nx, const int &ny, const int &nz, const double &px, const double &px, const double &px, psi::SharedBasisSet bs, psi::Options &options)

Build G09 Cube collection of points.

Protected Attributes

· const int np_

Number of points.

Collection collectionType_

Collection type.

• shared_ptr< Points3Dlterator > pointsIterator_

iterator over points collection

17.38.1 Detailed Description

Collection of points in 3D space. Abstract base.

Create random or ordered (g09 cube-like) collections of points in 3D space.

Note: Always create instances by using static factory methods.

17.38.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

17.38.2.1 oepdev::PointsCollection3D::PointsCollection3D (Collection collectionType, int & np)

Initialize abstract features.

Parameters

np	- number of points to be created

17.38.3 Member Function Documentation

17.38.3.1 std::shared_ptr< PointsCollection3D > oepdev::PointsCollection3D::build (const int & npoints, const double & radius, const double & cx = 0.0, const double & cy = 0.0, const double & cz = 0.0) [static]

Build random collection of points.

Points uniformly span a sphere.

Parameters

npoints	- number of points to draw
radius	- sphere radius inside which points are to be drawn
CX	- coordinate x of sphere's centre
су	- coordinate y of sphere's centre
CZ	- coordinate z of sphere's centre

17.38.3.2 std::shared_ptr< PointsCollection3D > oepdev::PointsCollection3D::build (const int & *npoints*, const double & *padding*, psi::SharedMolecule *mol*) [static]

Build random collection of points.

Points uniformly span space inside a sphere enclosing a molecule. exluding the van der Waals volume.

Parameters

np	- number of points to draw
padding	- radius padding of a minimal sphere enclosing the molecule
mol	- Psi4 molecule object

17.38.3.3 std::shared_ptr< PointsCollection3D > oepdev::PointsCollection3D::build (const int & nx, const int & ny, const int & nz, const double & px, const double & pz, psi::SharedBasisSet bs, psi::Options & options) [static]

Build G09 Cube collection of points.

The points span a parallelpiped according to Gaussian cube file format.

Parameters

nx	- number of points along x direction
ny	- number of points along y direction
nz	- number of points along z direction
px	- padding distance along x direction
ру	- padding distance along y direction
pz	- padding distance along z direction
bs	- Psi4 basis set object
options	- Psi4 options object

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- · oepdev/libutil/space3d.h
- · oepdev/libutil/space3d.cc

17.39 oepdev::PolarGEFactory Class Reference

Polarization GEFP Factory.

#include <gefp.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::PolarGEFactory:



Public Member Functions

PolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< CPHF > cphf, psi::Options &opt)

Construct from CPHF object and Psi4 options.

PolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< CPHF > cphf)

Construct from CPHF object only (options will be read from CPHF object)

virtual ~PolarGEFactory ()

Destruct.

· virtual std::shared ptr

< GenEffPar > compute (void)

Compute the density matrix susceptibility tensors.

Protected Member Functions

std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > draw_field ()

Randomly draw electric field value.

• std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > perturbed_dmat (const std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > &field)

Solve SCF equations to find perturbed one-particle density matrix due to uniform electric field.

• std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > perturbed_dmat (const std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > &pos, const double &charge)

Solve SCF equations to find perturbed one-particle density matrix due to point charge.

std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > perturbed_dmat (const std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > &charges)

Solve SCF equations to find perturbed one-particle density matrix due set of point charges.

std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > field_due_to_charges (const std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > &charges, const double &x, const double &z)

Evaluate electric field at point (x,y,z) due to point charges.

- std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > **field_due_to_charges** (const std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > &charges, const std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > &pos)
- virtual void draw_samples (std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix >> &electricFieldSet, std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix >> &densityMatrixSet)

Draw samples of density matrices from constant electric fields.

virtual void draw_samples (std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix >> &electricFieldSet, std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix >> &electricFieldGradientSet, std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix >> &densityMatrixSet)

Draw samples of density matrices from sets of point charges.

Protected Attributes

 std::shared_ptr< CPHF > cphfSolver_ The CPHF object.

17.39.1 Detailed Description

Polarization GEFP Factory.

Implements creation of the density matrix susceptibility tensors for which X=1. Guarantees the idempotency of the density matrix up to first-order in LCAO-MO variation.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

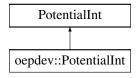
- · oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- · oepdev/libgefp/gefp.cc

17.40 oepdev::PotentialInt Class Reference

Computes potential integrals.

#include <potential.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::PotentialInt:



Public Member Functions

PotentialInt (std::vector< psi::SphericalTransform > &st, std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs1, std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs2, int deriv=0)

Constructor. Initialize identically like in psi::PotentilInt.

PotentialInt (std::vector< psi::SphericalTransform > &st, std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs1, std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs2, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > Qxyz, int deriv=0)

Constructor. Takes an arbitrary collection of charges.

PotentialInt (std::vector< psi::SphericalTransform > &, std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet >, std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet >, const double &x, const double &y, const double &z, const double &q=1.0, int deriv=0)

Constructor. Computes potential for one point x, y, z for a test particle of charge q.

• void set charge field (const double &x, const double &y, const double &z, const double &q=1.0)

Mutator. Set the charge field to be a x, y, z point of charge q.

17.40.1 Detailed Description

Computes potential integrals.

17.40.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

17.40.2.1 oepdev::PotentialInt::PotentialInt (std::vector< psi::SphericalTransform > & st, std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs1, std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs2, int deriv = 0)

Constructor. Initialize identically like in psi::PotentilInt.

Parameters

st	- Spherical transform object
bs1	- basis set for first space
bs2	- basis set for second space
deriv	- derivative level

17.40.2.2 oepdev::PotentialInt::PotentialInt (std::vector< psi::SphericalTransform > & st, std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs1, std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs2, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > Qxyz, int deriv = 0)

Constructor. Takes an arbitrary collection of charges.

Parameters

st	- Spherical transform object
bs1	- basis set for first space
bs2	- basis set for second space
Qxyz	- matrix with charges and their positions
deriv	- derivative level

17.40.2.3 oepdev::PotentialInt::PotentialInt (std::vector< psi::SphericalTransform > & st, std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs1, std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs2, const double & x, const double & y, const double & z, const double & q = 1 . 0, int deriv = 0)

Constructor. Computes potential for one point x, y, z for a test particle of charge q.

Parameters

st	- Spherical transform object
bs1	- basis set for first space
bs2	- basis set for second space
X	- x coordinate of q
У	- y coordinate of q
Z	- z coordinate of q
q	- value of the probe charge
deriv	- derivative level

17.40.3 Member Function Documentation

17.40.3.1 void oepdev::PotentialInt::set_charge_field (const double & x, const double & y, const double & z, const double & q = 1 . 0)

Mutator. Set the charge field to be a x, y, z point of charge q.

Parameters

X	- x coordinate of q
у	- y coordinate of q
Z	- z coordinate of q
q	- value of the probe charge

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

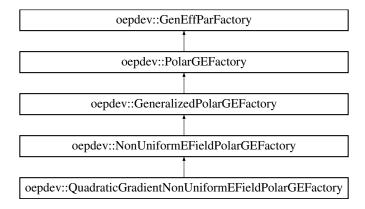
- · oepdev/libpsi/potential.h
- · oepdev/libpsi/potential.cc

17.41 oepdev::QuadraticGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

#include <gefp.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::QuadraticGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory:



Public Member Functions

- QuadraticGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< CPHF > cphf, psi::Options &opt)
- QuadraticGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< CPHF > cphf)
- std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar > compute (void)

Pefrorm Least-Squares Fit.

Additional Inherited Members

17.41.1 Detailed Description

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

Implements the density matrix susceptibility model of the form

$$\delta D_{lphaeta}pprox\sum_{i}\left\{\mathbf{B}_{i;lphaeta}^{(00)}\cdot\mathbf{F}+\mathbf{B}_{i;lphaeta}^{(10)}:\mathbf{F}\otimes\mathbf{F}+\mathbf{B}_{i;lphaeta}^{(01)}:
abla\otimes\mathbf{F}
ight\}$$

where:

- $\mathbf{B}_{i:\alpha\beta}^{(00)}$ is the density matrix dipole polarizability
- $\mathbf{B}_{i;\alpha\beta}^{(10)}$ is the density matrix dipole-dipole hyperpolarizability

• $\mathbf{B}_{i:\alpha\beta}^{(01)}$ is the density matrix quadrupole polarizability all defined for the distributed site at \mathbf{r}_i .

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

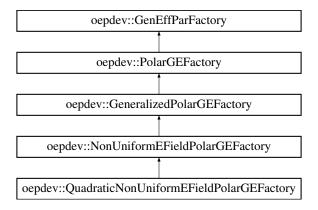
- · oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- · oepdev/libgefp/gefp polar nonuniform field 2 grad 1.cc

17.42 oepdev::QuadraticNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

#include <gefp.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::QuadraticNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory:



Public Member Functions

- QuadraticNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< CPHF > cphf, psi::Options &opt)
- QuadraticNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< CPHF > cphf)
- std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar > compute (void)

Pefrorm Least-Squares Fit.

Additional Inherited Members

17.42.1 Detailed Description

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

Implements the density matrix susceptibility model of the form

$$\delta D_{lphaeta}pprox\sum_{i}\left\{\mathbf{B}_{i;lphaeta}^{(00)}\cdot\mathbf{F}+\mathbf{B}_{i;lphaeta}^{(10)}:\mathbf{F}\otimes\mathbf{F}
ight\}$$

where:

- $\mathbf{B}_{i;lphaeta}^{(00)}$ is the density matrix dipole polarizability
- $\mathbf{B}_{i:\alpha\beta}^{(10)}$ is the density matrix dipole-dipole hyperpolarizability all defined for the distributed site at \mathbf{r}_i .

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

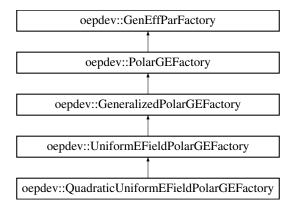
- · oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- · oepdev/libgefp/gefp_polar_nonuniform_field_2.cc

17.43 oepdev::QuadraticUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

#include <gefp.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::QuadraticUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory:



Public Member Functions

- QuadraticUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< CPHF > cphf, psi::Options &opt)
- QuadraticUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< CPHF > cphf)
- std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar > compute (void)

Pefrorm Least-Squares Fit.

Additional Inherited Members

17.43.1 Detailed Description

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

Implements the density matrix susceptibility model of the form

$$\delta D_{\alpha\beta} \approx \mathbf{B}_{\alpha\beta}^{(00)} \cdot \mathbf{F} + \mathbf{B}_{\alpha\beta}^{(10)} : \mathbf{F} \otimes \mathbf{F}$$

where:

- ${f B}^{(00)}_{lphaeta}$ is the density matrix dipole polarizability
- + $\mathbf{B}_{lphaeta}^{(10)}$ is the density matrix dipole-dipole hyperpolarizability

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

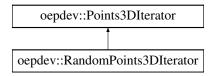
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- · oepdev/libgefp/gefp polar uniform field 2.cc

17.44 oepdev::RandomPoints3Dlterator Class Reference

Iterator over a collection of points in 3D space. Random collection.

#include <space3d.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::RandomPoints3DIterator:



Public Member Functions

- RandomPoints3DIterator (const int &np, const double &radius, const double &cx, const double &cy, const double &cz)
- RandomPoints3Dlterator (const int &np, const double &pad, psi::SharedMolecule mol)
- virtual void first ()

Initialize first iteration.

· virtual void next ()

Step to next iteration.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual double random_double ()
- virtual void draw_random_point ()
- virtual bool is_in_vdWsphere (double x, double y, double z) const

Protected Attributes

- double cx
- double cy_
- double cz_
- · double radius_
- double r_
- double phi_
- double theta
- double x
- double y_
- double z_
- psi::SharedMatrix excludeSpheres_
- std::map< std::string, double > vdwRadius_
- std::default_random_engine_randomNumberGenerator_
- · std::uniform_real_distribution

< double > randomDistribution_

Additional Inherited Members

17.44.1 Detailed Description

Iterator over a collection of points in 3D space. Random collection.

Note: Always create instances by using static factory method from Points3DIterator. Do not use constructors of this class.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

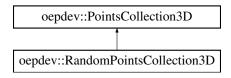
- · oepdev/libutil/space3d.h
- · oepdev/libutil/space3d.cc

17.45 oepdev::RandomPointsCollection3D Class Reference

Collection of random points in 3D space.

#include <space3d.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::RandomPointsCollection3D:



Public Member Functions

- RandomPointsCollection3D (Collection collectionType, const int &npoints, const double &radius, const double &cx, const double &cy, const double &cz)
- RandomPointsCollection3D (Collection collectionType, const int &npoints, const double &padding, psi::-SharedMolecule mol)
- · virtual void print () const

Print the information to Psi4 output file.

Additional Inherited Members

17.45.1 Detailed Description

Collection of random points in 3D space.

Note: Do not use constructors of this class explicitly. Instead, use static factory methods of the superclass to create instances.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

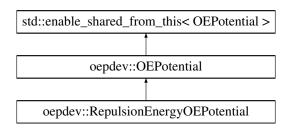
- · oepdev/libutil/space3d.h
- · oepdev/libutil/space3d.cc

17.46 oepdev::RepulsionEnergyOEPotential Class Reference

Generalized One-Electron Potential for Pauli Repulsion Energy.

#include <oep.h>

 $Inheritance\ diagram\ for\ oepdev:: Repulsion Energy OEP otential:$



Public Member Functions

- RepulsionEnergyOEPotential (SharedWavefunction wfn, SharedBasisSet auxiliary, Options & options)
- RepulsionEnergyOEPotential (SharedWavefunction wfn, Options & options)
- virtual void compute (const std::string &oepType) override

Compute matrix forms of all OEP's within a specified OEP type.

virtual void compute_3D (const std::string &oepType, const double &x, const double &y, const double &z, double &v) override

Compute value of potential in point x, y, z and save at v.

• virtual void print_header () const override

Additional Inherited Members

17.46.1 Detailed Description

Generalized One-Electron Potential for Pauli Repulsion Energy.

Contains the following OEP types:

- Murrell-etal.S1
- Otto-Ladik.S2

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

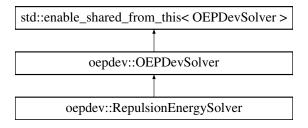
- · oepdev/liboep/oep.h
- oepdev/liboep/oep.cc

17.47 oepdev::RepulsionEnergySolver Class Reference

Compute the Pauli-Repulsion interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.

```
#include <solver.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::RepulsionEnergySolver:



Public Member Functions

- RepulsionEnergySolver (SharedWavefunctionUnion wfn_union)
- virtual double compute_oep_based (const std::string &method="DEFAULT")
 Compute property by using OEP's.
- virtual double compute_benchmark (const std::string &method="DEFAULT")

Compute property by using benchmark method.

Additional Inherited Members

17.47.1 Detailed Description

Compute the Pauli-Repulsion interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.

The implemented methods are shown below Note:

Keyword	Method Description
	Benchmark Methods
HAYES_STONE	*Default*. Pauli Repulsion energy at HF level from Hayes and Stone (1984).
DENSITY_BASED	Pauli Repulsion energy at HF level from Mandado and Hermida-Ramon (2012).
MURRELL_ETAL	Approximate Pauli Repulsion energy at HF level from Murrell et al (1967).
OTTO_LADIK	Approximate Pauli Repulsion energy at HF level from Otto and Ladik (1975).
EFP2	Approximate Pauli Repulsion energy at HF level from EFP2 model.
	OEP-Based Methods
MURRELL_ETAL_MIX	*Default*. OEP-Murrell et al's: S1 term via DF-OEP, S2 term via ESP-OEP.
MURRELL_ETAL_ESP	OEP-Murrell et al's: S1 and S2 via ESP-OEP

Table 17.3: Methods available in the Solver

- This solver also computes and prints the exchange energy at HF level (formulae are given below) for reference purposes.
- In order to construct this solver, always use the OEPDevSolver::build static factory method.

Below the detailed description of the implemented equations is given for each of the above provided methods. In the formulae across, it is assumed that the orbitals are real. The Coulomb notation for electron repulsion integrals (ERI's) is adopted; i.e,

$$(ac|bd) = \iint d\mathbf{r}_1 d\mathbf{r}_2 \phi_a(\mathbf{r}_1) \phi_c(\mathbf{r}_1) \frac{1}{r_{12}} \phi_b(\mathbf{r}_2) \phi_d(\mathbf{r}_2)$$

Greek subscripts denote basis set orbitals whereas Italic subscripts denote the occupied molecular orbitals.

Benchmark Methods

Pauli Repulsion energy at HF level by Hayes and Stone (1984).

For a closed-shell system, equation of Hayes and Stone (1984) becomes

$$E^{\text{Rep}} = 2\sum_{kl} \left(V_{kl}^A + V_{kl}^B + T_{kl} \right) \left[[\mathbf{S}^{-1}]_{lk} - \delta_{lk} \right] + \sum_{klmn} (kl|mn) \left\{ 2[\mathbf{S}^{-1}]_{kl} [\mathbf{S}^{-1}]_{mn} - [\mathbf{S}^{-1}]_{kn} [\mathbf{S}^{-1}]_{lm} - 2\delta_{kl}\delta_{mn} + \delta_{kn}\delta_{lm} \right\}$$

where ${\bf S}$ is the overlap matrix between the doubly-occupied orbitals. The exact, pure exchange energy is for a closed shell case given as

$$E^{\text{Ex,pure}} = -2\sum_{a \in A} \sum_{b \in B} (ab|ba)$$

Similarity transformation of molecular orbitals does not affect the resulting energies. The overall exchange-repulsion interaction energy is then (always net repulsive)

$$E^{\text{Ex-Rep}} = E^{\text{Ex,pure}} + E^{\text{Rep}}$$

Repulsion energy of Mandado and Hermida-Ramon (2011)

At the Hartree-Fock level, the exchange-repulsion energy from the density-based scheme of Mandado and Hermida-Ramon (2011) is fully equivalent to the method by Hayes and Stone (1984). However, density-based method enables to compute exchange-repulsion energy at any level of theory. It is derived based on the Pauli deformation density matrix,

$$\Delta \mathbf{D}^{\text{Pauli}} \equiv \mathbf{D}^{oo} - \mathbf{D}$$

where \mathbf{D}^{oo} and \mathbf{D} are the density matrix formed from mutually orthogonal sets of molecular orbitals within the entire aggregate (formed by symmetric orthogonalization of MO's) and the density matrix of the unperturbed system (that can be understood as a Hadamard sum $\mathbf{D} \equiv \mathbf{D}^A \oplus \mathbf{D}^B$).

At HF level, the Pauli deformation density matrix is given by

$$\Delta \boldsymbol{D}^{Pauli} = \boldsymbol{C} \left[\boldsymbol{S}^{-1} - \boldsymbol{1} \right] \boldsymbol{C}^{\dagger}$$

whereas the density matrix constructed from mutually orthogonal orbitals is

$$\mathbf{D}^{oo} = \mathbf{C}\mathbf{S}^{-1}\mathbf{C}^{\dagger}$$

In the above equations, S is the overlap matrix between doubly occupied molecular orbitals of the entire aggregate.

Here, the expressions for the exchange-repulsion energy at any level of theory are shown for the case of open-shell system. The net repulsive energy is given as

$$E^{\mathrm{Ex-Rep}} = E^{\mathrm{Rep},1} + E^{\mathrm{Rep},2} + E^{\mathrm{Ex}}$$

where the one- and two-electron part of the repulsion energy is

$$E^{\text{Rep,1}} = E^{\text{Rep,Kin}} + E^{\text{Rep,Nuc}}$$

 $E^{\text{Rep,2}} = E^{\text{Rep,el}-\Delta} + E^{\text{Rep,}\Delta-\Delta}$

The kinetic and nuclear contributions are

$$\begin{split} E^{\text{Rep,Kin}} &= 2 \sum_{\alpha\beta \in A,B} \Delta D^{\text{Pauli}}_{\alpha\beta} T_{\alpha\beta} \\ E^{\text{Rep,Nuc}} &= 2 \sum_{\alpha\beta \in A,B} \Delta D^{\text{Pauli}}_{\alpha\beta} \sum_{z \in A,B} V^{(z)}_{\alpha\beta} \end{split}$$

whereas the electron-deformation and deformation-deformation interaction contributions are

$$\begin{split} E^{\text{Rep,el}-\Delta} &= 4 \sum_{\alpha\beta\gamma\delta \in A,B} \Delta D^{\text{Pauli}}_{\alpha\beta} D_{\gamma\delta}(\alpha\beta|\gamma\delta) \\ E^{\text{Rep},\Delta-\Delta} &= 2 \sum_{\alpha\beta\gamma\delta \in A,B} \Delta D^{\text{Pauli}}_{\alpha\beta} \Delta D^{\text{Pauli}}_{\gamma\delta}(\alpha\beta|\gamma\delta) \end{split}$$

The associated exchange energy is given by

$$E^{\rm Ex} = -\sum_{\alpha\beta\gamma\delta\in A,B} \left[D^{oo}_{\alpha\delta} D^{oo}_{\beta\gamma} - D^A_{\alpha\delta} D^A_{\beta\gamma} - D^B_{\alpha\delta} D^B_{\beta\gamma} \right] (\alpha\beta|\gamma\delta)$$

It is important to emphasise that, although, at HF level, the particular 'repulsive' and 'exchange' energies computed by using either Hayes and Stone or Mandado and Hermida-Ramon methods are not equal to each other, they sum up to exactly the same exchange-repulsion energy, $E^{\rm Ex-Rep}$. Therefore, these methods at HF level are fully equivalent but the nature of partitioning of repulsive and exchange parts is different. It is also noted that the orbital localization does *not* affect the resulting energies, as opposed to the few approximate methods described below (Otto-Ladik and EFP2 methods).

Approximate Pauli Repulsion energy at HF level from Murrell et al.

By expanding the overlap matrix in a Taylor series one can show that the Pauli repulsion energy is approximately given as

$$E^{\mathsf{Rep}} = E^{\mathsf{Rep}}(\mathscr{O}(S)) + E^{\mathsf{Rep}}(\mathscr{O}(S^2))$$

where the first-order term is

$$E^{\mathsf{Rep}}(\mathscr{O}(S)) = -2\sum_{a \in A} \sum_{b \in B} S_{ab} \left\{ V_{ab}^A + \sum_{c \in A} \left[2(ab|cc) - (ac|bc) \right] + V_{ab}^B + \sum_{d \in B} \left[2(ab|dd) - (ad|bd) \right] \right\}$$

whereas the second-order term is

$$E^{\mathsf{Rep}}(\mathcal{O}(S^2)) = 2\sum_{a \in A} \sum_{b \in B} S_{ab} \left\{ \sum_{c \in A} S_{bc} \left[V_{ac}^B + 2\sum_{d \in B} (ac|dd) \right] + \sum_{d \in B} S_{ad} \left[V_{bd}^A + 2\sum_{x \in A} (bd|cc) \right] - \sum_{c \in A} \sum_{d \in B} S_{cd}(ac|bd) \right\}$$

Thus derived repulsion energy is invariant with respect to transformation of molecular orbitals, similarly as Hayes-Stone's method and density-based method. By using OEP technique, the above theory can be exactly re-cast without any further approximations.

Approximate Pauli Repulsion energy at HF level from Otto and Ladik (1975).

The Pauli repulsion energy is approximately given as

$$E^{\text{Rep}} = E^{\text{Rep}}(\mathscr{O}(S)) + E^{\text{Rep}}(\mathscr{O}(S^2))$$

where the first-order term is

$$E^{\mathsf{Rep}}(\mathscr{O}(S)) = -2\sum_{a \in A} \sum_{b \in B} S_{ab} \left\{ V_{ab}^A + 2\sum_{c \in A} (ab|cc) - (ab|aa) + V_{ab}^B + 2\sum_{d \in B} (ab|dd) - (ab|bb) \right\}$$

whereas the second-order term is

$$E^{\text{Rep}}(\mathscr{O}(S^{2})) = 2\sum_{a \in A} \sum_{b \in B} S_{ab}^{2} \left\{ V_{aa}^{B} + V_{bb}^{A} + 2\sum_{c \in A} (cc|bb) + 2\sum_{d \in B} (aa|dd) - (aa|bb) \right\}$$

Thus derived repulsion energy is *not* invariant with respect to transformation of molecular orbitals, in contrast to Hayes-Stone's method and density-based method. It was shown that good results are obtained when using localized molecular orbitals, whereas using canonical molecular orbitals brings poor results. By using OEP technique, the above theory can be exactly re-cast *without* any further approximations.

Approximate Pauli Repulsion energy at HF level from Jensen and Gordon (1996).

The Pauli repulsion energy used within the EFP2 approach is approximately given as

$$E^{\text{Rep}} = E^{\text{Rep}}(\mathscr{O}(S)) + E^{\text{Rep}}(\mathscr{O}(S^2))$$

where the first-order term is

$$E^{\text{Rep}}(\mathscr{O}(S)) = -2\sum_{a \in A} \sum_{b \in B} S_{ab} \left\{ \sum_{c \in A} F_{ac}^A S_{cb} + \sum_{d \in B} F_{bd}^B S_{da} - 2T_{ab} \right\}$$

whereas the second-order term is

$$E^{\text{Rep}}(\mathscr{O}(S^2)) = 2\sum_{a \in A} \sum_{b \in B} S_{ab}^2 \left\{ \sum_{x \in A} \frac{-Z_x}{R_{xb}} + \sum_{y \in B} \frac{-Z_y}{R_{ya}} + \sum_{c \in A} \frac{2}{R_{bc}} + \sum_{d \in B} \frac{2}{R_{ad}} - \frac{1}{R_{ab}} \right\}$$

Thus derived repulsion energy is *not* invariant with respect to transformation of molecular orbitals, in contrast to Hayes-Stone's method and density-based method. It was shown that good results are obtained when using localized molecular orbitals, whereas using canonical molecular orbitals brings poor results.

In EFP2, exchange energy is approximated by spherical Gaussian approximation (SGO). The result of this is the following formula for the exchange energy:

$$E^{\mathrm{Ex}} pprox -4 \sum_{a \in A} \sum_{b \in B} \sqrt{\frac{-2 \ln |S_{ab}|}{\pi}} \frac{S_{ab}^2}{R_{ab}}$$

In all the above formulas, R_{ij} are distances between position vectors of *i*th and *j*th point. The LMO centroids are defined by

$$\mathbf{r}_a = (a|\mathbf{r}|a)$$

where a denotes the occupied molecular orbital.

OEP-Based Methods

The Murrell et al's theory of Pauli repulsion for S-1 term and the Otto-Ladik's theory for S-2 term is here re-cast by introducing OEP's. The S-1 term is expressed via DF-OEP, whereas the S-2 term via ESP-OEP.

S-1 term (Murrell et al.)

The OEP reduction without any approximations leads to the following formula

$$E^{\text{Rep}}(\mathscr{O}(S^1)) = -2\sum_{a \in A}\sum_{b \in B}S_{ab}\left\{\sum_{\xi \in A}S_{b\xi}G_{\xi a}^A + \sum_{\eta \in B}S_{a\eta}G_{\eta b}^B\right\}$$

where the OEP matrices are given as

$$G_{\xi a}^{A} = \sum_{\xi' \in A} [\mathbf{S}^{-1}]_{\xi \xi'} \sum_{\alpha \in A} \left\{ C_{\alpha a} V_{\alpha \xi'}^{A} + \sum_{\mu \nu \in A} \left[2C_{\alpha a} D_{\mu \nu} - C_{\nu a} D_{\alpha \mu} \right] (\alpha \xi' | \mu \nu) \right\}$$

and analogously for molecule B. Here, the nuclear attraction integrals are denoted by $V_{lpha \xi'}^A$.

S-2 term (Otto-Ladik)

After the OEP reduction, this contribution under Otto-Ladik approximation has the following form:

$$E^{\text{Rep}}(\mathscr{O}(S^2)) = 2\sum_{a \in A} \sum_{b \in B} S_{ab}^2 \left\{ \sum_{x \in A} q_{xa} V_{bb}^{(x)} + \sum_{y \in B} q_{yb} V_{aa}^{(y)} \right\}$$

where the ESP charges associated with each occupied molecular orbital reproduce the *effective potential* of molecule in question, i.e.,

$$\sum_{x \in A} \frac{q_{xa}}{|\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}_x|} \cong v_a^A(\mathbf{r})$$

where the potential is given by

$$v_a^A(\mathbf{r}) = \sum_{x \in A} \frac{-Z_x}{|\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}_x|} + 2\sum_{c \in A} \int \frac{\phi_c(\mathbf{r}')\phi_c(\mathbf{r}')}{|\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}'|} d\mathbf{r}' - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{\phi_a(\mathbf{r}')\phi_a(\mathbf{r}')}{|\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}'|} d\mathbf{r}'$$

17.47.2 Member Function Documentation

17.47.2.1 double RepulsionEnergySolver::compute_benchmark(const std::string & method = "DEFAULT")
[virtual]

Compute property by using benchmark method.

Each solver object has one DEFAULT benchmark method

Parameters

method | - benchmark method

Implements oepdev::OEPDevSolver.

17.47.2.2 double RepulsionEnergySolver::compute_oep_based (const std::string & method = "DEFAULT")
[virtual]

Compute property by using OEP's.

Each solver object has one DEFAULT OEP-based method.

Parameters

method	- flavour of OEP model

Implements oepdev::OEPDevSolver.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

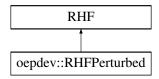
- · oepdev/libutil/solver.h
- · oepdev/libutil/solver.cc

17.48 oepdev::RHFPerturbed Class Reference

RHF theory under electrostatic perturbation.

```
#include <scf_perturb.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::RHFPerturbed:



Public Member Functions

RHFPerturbed (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > ref_wfn, std::shared_ptr< psi::SuperFunctional > functional)

Build from wavefunction and superfunctional.

RHFPerturbed (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > ref_wfn, std::shared_ptr< psi::SuperFunctional > functional, psi::Options &options, std::shared_ptr< psi::PSIO > psio)

Build from wavefunction and superfunctional + options and psio.

virtual ∼RHFPerturbed ()

Clear memory.

virtual double compute_energy ()

Compute total energy.

virtual void set_perturbation (std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > field)

Perturb the system with external electric field.

• virtual void set_perturbation (const double &fx, const double &fy, const double &fz)

This is an overloaded member function, provided for convenience. It differs from the above function only in what argument(s) it accepts.

virtual void set_perturbation (std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > position, const double &charge)

Perturb the system with a point charge.

· virtual void set_perturbation (const double &rx, const double &ry, const double &rz, const double &charge)

This is an overloaded member function, provided for convenience. It differs from the above function only in what argument(s) it accepts.

Protected Member Functions

• virtual void perturb Hcore ()

Add the electrostatic perturbation to the Hcore matrix.

Protected Attributes

std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > perturbField_

Perturbing electric field.

std::shared_ptr< PerturbCharges > perturbCharges_

Perturbing charges.

17.48.1 Detailed Description

RHF theory under electrostatic perturbation.

Compute RHF wavefunction under the following conditions:

- · external uniform electric field
- set of point charges The mixed conditions can also be used.

Theory

The electrostatic perturbation is here understood as a distribution of external (generally non-uniform) electric field. It is assumed that this perturbation is one-electron in nature. Therefore, the one-electron Hamiltonian is changed according to the following

$$\mathbf{H}^{\mathrm{core}} \to \mathbf{H}^{\mathrm{core}} + \sum_{n} q_{n} \mathbf{V}^{(n)} - \mathbb{M} \cdot \mathbf{F}$$

where q_n is the external classical point charge, $\mathbf{V}^{(n)}$ is the associated matrix of potential integrals, \mathbb{M} is the vector of dipole integrals and \mathbf{F} is an external uniform electric field. The total energy is then computed by performing an SCF procedure on the above one-electron Hamiltionian. The contribution due to nuclei is included, i.e.,

$$E_{\mathrm{Nuc}} \to E_{\mathrm{Nuc-Nuc}} + \sum_{In} \frac{q_n Z_I}{r_{In}} - \mu_{\mathrm{Nuc}} \cdot \mathbf{F}$$

where μ_{Nuc} is the nuclear dipole moment and Z_I is the atomic number of the Ith nucleus. It is added in the nuclear repulsion energy $E_{\text{Nuc-Nuc}}$ (note that the resulting energy can be negative as well depending on the electric field direction and configuration of point charges.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- · oepdev/libutil/scf_perturb.h
- · oepdev/libutil/scf perturb.cc

17.49 oepdev::ScalarField3D Class Reference

Scalar field in 3D space. Abstract base.

#include <space3d.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::ScalarField3D:

Public Member Functions

- ScalarField3D (const int &np, const double &pad, psi::SharedWavefunction wfn, psi::Options &options)
 - Construct potential on random grid by providing wavefunction.
- ScalarField3D (const int &nx, const int &ny, const int &nz, const double &px, const double &py, const double &px, std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &options)

Construct potential on cube grid by providing wavefunction.

virtual ∼ScalarField3D ()

Destructor.

virtual int npoints () const

Get the number of points at which the scalar field is defined.

- · virtual std::shared ptr
 - < PointsCollection3D > points collection () const

Get the collection of points.

- virtual std::shared_ptr
 - < psi::Matrix > data () const

Get the data matrix in a form $\{[x, y, z, f(x, y, z)]\}$.

- · virtual std::shared ptr
 - < psi::Wavefunction > wfn () const

Get the wavefunction.

virtual bool is computed () const

Get the information if data is already computed or not.

virtual void compute ()

Compute the scalar field in each point from the point collection.

virtual double compute_xyz (const double &x, const double &y, const double &z)=0

Compute a value of scalar field at point (x, y, z)

virtual void write_cube_file (const std::string &name)

Write the cube file (only for Cube collections, otherwise does nothing)

virtual void print () const =0

Print information of the object to Psi4 output.

Static Public Member Functions

 static shared_ptr< ScalarField3D > build (const std::string &type, const int &np, const double &pad, psi:: SharedWavefunction wfn, psi::Options &options)

Build scalar field of random points.

• static shared_ptr< ScalarField3D > build (const std::string &type, const int &nx, const int &ny, const int &nz, const double &px, const double &py, const double &px, psi::SharedWavefunction wfn, psi::Options &options)

Build scalar field of points on a g09-cube grid.

Protected Attributes

- · std::shared ptr
 - < PointsCollection3D > pointsCollection_

Collection of points at which the scalar field is to be computed.

std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > data_

The data matrix in a form $\{[x, y, z, f(x, y, z)]\}$.

- · std::shared_ptr
 - < psi::Wavefunction > wfn_

Wavefunction.

psi::Matrix geom_

Geometry of a molecule.

· std::shared ptr

< psi::IntegralFactory > fact_

Integral factory.

std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > pot_

Matrix of potential one-electron integrals.

- std::shared_ptr
 - < psi::OneBodyAOInt > oneInt_

One-electron integral shared pointer.

std::shared_ptr< PotentialInt > potInt_

One-electron potential shared pointer.

std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > primary_

Basis set.

• int nbf_

Number of basis functions.

bool isComputed_

Has data already computed?

17.49.1 Detailed Description

Scalar field in 3D space. Abstract base.

Create scalar field defined at points distributed randomly or as an ordered g09 cube-like collection. Currently implemented scalar fields are:

- Electrostatic potential computes electrostatic potential (requires wavefunction)
- Template of generic classes compute custom scalar fields (requires generic object that is able to compute the field in 3D space)

Note: Always create instances by using static factory methods build. The following types of scalar field are currently implemented:

• ELECTROSTATIC POTENTIAL

17.49.2 Member Function Documentation

17.49.2.1 std::shared_ptr< ScalarField3D > oepdev::ScalarField3D::build (const std::string & type, const int & np, const double & pad, psi::SharedWavefunction wfn, psi::Options & options) [static]

Build scalar field of random points.

Parameters

type	- type of scalar field
np	- number of points
pad	- radius padding of a minimal sphere enclosing the molecule
wfn	- Psi4 Wavefunction containing the molecule
options	- Psi4 options

17.49.2.2 std::shared_ptr< ScalarField3D > oepdev::ScalarField3D::build (const std::string & type, const int & nx, const int & ny, const int & nz, const double & px, const double & py, const double & pz, psi::SharedWavefunction wfn, psi::Options & options) [static]

Build scalar field of points on a g09-cube grid.

Parameters

type	- type of scalar field
nx	- number of points along x direction
ny	- number of points along y direction
nz	- number of points along z direction
px	- padding distance along x direction
ру	- padding distance along y direction
pz	- padding distance along z direction
wfn	- Psi4 Wavefunction containing the molecule
options	- Psi4 options

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

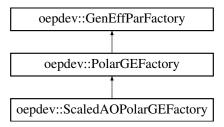
- · oepdev/libutil/space3d.h
- · oepdev/libutil/space3d.cc

17.50 oepdev::ScaledAOPolarGEFactory Class Reference

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Scaling of AO degrees of freedom.

#include <gefp.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::ScaledAOPolarGEFactory:



Public Member Functions

- $\bullet \ \, \textbf{ScaledAOPolarGEFactory} \ (\textbf{std}:: \textbf{shared_ptr} < \textbf{CPHF} > \textbf{cphf}, \ \textbf{psi}:: \textbf{Options} \ \textbf{\&opt}) \\$
 - Construct from CPHF object and Psi4 options.
- ScaledAOPolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< CPHF > cphf)

Construct from CPHF object only (options will be read from CPHF object)

- virtual ~ScaledAOPolarGEFactory ()
 - Destruct.
- std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar > compute (void)

Pefrorm Least-Squares Fit.

Additional Inherited Members

17.50.1 Detailed Description

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Scaling of AO degrees of freedom.

The resulting density matrix does not guarantee idempotency.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

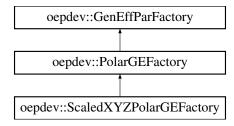
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- · oepdev/libgefp/gefp.cc

17.51 oepdev::ScaledXYZPolarGEFactory Class Reference

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Scaling of Cartesian Degrees of freedom.

#include <gefp.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::ScaledXYZPolarGEFactory:



Public Member Functions

- ScaledXYZPolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< CPHF > cphf, psi::Options &opt)
 Construct from CPHF object and Psi4 options.
- ScaledXYZPolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< CPHF > cphf)

Construct from CPHF object only (options will be read from CPHF object)

virtual ∼ScaledXYZPolarGEFactory ()

Destruct.

std::shared ptr< GenEffPar > compute (void)

Pefrorm Least-Squares Fit.

Additional Inherited Members

17.51.1 Detailed Description

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Scaling of Cartesian Degrees of freedom.

The resulting density matrix does not guarantee idempotency.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

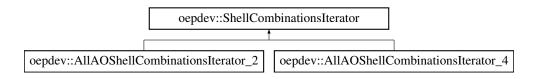
- · oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.cc

17.52 oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator Class Reference

Iterator for Shell Combinations. Abstract Base.

```
#include <integrals_iter.h>
```

 $Inheritance\ diagram\ for\ oepdev:: Shell Combinations Iterator:$



Public Member Functions

ShellCombinationsIterator (int nshell)

Constructor.

virtual ∼ShellCombinationsIterator ()

Destructor.

virtual void first (void)=0

First iteration.

virtual void next (void)=0

Next iteration.

- · virtual std::shared ptr
 - $< psi::BasisSet > bs_1$ (void) const

Grab the basis set of axis 1.

- · virtual std::shared ptr
 - < psi::BasisSet > bs_2 (void) const

Grab the basis set of axis 2.

- · virtual std::shared ptr
 - < psi::BasisSet > bs 3 (void) const

Grab the basis set of axis 3.

- · virtual std::shared_ptr
 - < psi::BasisSet > bs_4 (void) const

Grab the basis set of axis 4.

virtual int P (void) const

Grab the current shell P index.

virtual int Q (void) const

Grab the current shell Q index.

virtual int R (void) const

Grab the current shell R index.

virtual int S (void) const

Grab the current shell S index.

virtual bool is_done (void)

Return status of an iterator.

virtual const int nshell (void) const

Return number of shells this iterator is for.

- · virtual std::shared_ptr
 - < AOIntegralsIterator > ao_iterator (std::string mode="ALL") const
- virtual void compute_shell (std::shared_ptr< oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt > tei) const =0
- virtual void **compute_shell** (std::shared_ptr< psi::TwoBodyAOInt > tei) const =0

Static Public Member Functions

- · static std::shared ptr
 - < ShellCombinationsIterator > build (const IntegralFactory &ints, std::string mode="ALL", int nshell=4)

 Build shell iterator from oepdev::IntegralFactory.
- static std::shared ptr
 - < ShellCombinationsIterator > build (std::shared_ptr< IntegralFactory > ints, std::string mode="ALL", int nshell=4)

This is an overloaded member function, provided for convenience. It differs from the above function only in what argument(s) it accepts.

- static std::shared_ptr
 - < ShellCombinationsIterator > build (const psi::IntegralFactory &ints, std::string mode="ALL", int nshell=4)

Build shell iterator from psi::IntegralFactory.

· static std::shared_ptr

< ShellCombinationsIterator > build (std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > ints, std::string mode="ALL", int nshell=4)

This is an overloaded member function, provided for convenience. It differs from the above function only in what argument(s) it accepts.

Protected Attributes

SharedBasisSet bs 1

Basis set of axis 1.

SharedBasisSet bs_2_

Basis set of axis 2.

SharedBasisSet bs_3_

Basis set of axis 3.

SharedBasisSet bs 4

Basis set of axis 4.

· const int nshell_

Number of shells this iterator is for.

· bool done

Status of an iterator.

17.52.1 Detailed Description

Iterator for Shell Combinations. Abstract Base.

Date

2018/03/01 17:22:00

17.52.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

17.52.2.1 ShellCombinationsIterator::ShellCombinationsIterator (int nshell)

Constructor.

Parameters

nshell	- number of shells this iterator is for

17.52.3 Member Function Documentation

17.52.3.1 std::shared_ptr< AOIntegralsIterator > ShellCombinationsIterator::ao_iterator (std::string mode = "ALL") const [virtual]

Make an AO integral iterator based on current shell

Parameters

```
mode - either "ALL" or "UNIQUE" (iterate over all or unique integrals)
```

Returns

iterator over AO integrals

17.52.3.2 std::shared_ptr< ShellCombinationsIterator > ShellCombinationsIterator::build (const IntegralFactory & ints, std::string mode = "ALL", int nshell = 4) [static]

Build shell iterator from oepdev::IntegralFactory.

Parameters

ſ	ints	- integral factory
ſ	mode	- mode of iteration (either ALL or UNIQUE)
ſ	nshell	- number of shells to iterate through

Returns

shell iterator

Examples:

example_integrals_iter.cc.

17.52.3.3 std::shared_ptr< ShellCombinationsIterator > ShellCombinationsIterator::build (const psi::IntegralFactory & ints, std::string mode = "ALL", int nshell = 4) [static]

Build shell iterator from psi::IntegralFactory.

Parameters

int	- integral factory
mode	- mode of iteration (either ALL or UNIQUE)
nshe	- number of shells to iterate through

Returns

shell iterator

17.52.3.4 void ShellCombinationsIterator::compute_shell (std::shared_ptr< oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt > tei) const [pure virtual]

Compute integrals in a current shell. Works both for oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt and psi::TwoBodyAOInt Parameters

tei | - two body integral object

Implemented in oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2, and oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- · oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.h
- · oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.cc

17.53 oepdev::test::Test Class Reference

Manages test routines.

#include <test.h>

Public Member Functions

- Test (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &options)
 Construct the tester.
- ~Test ()

Destructor.

· double run (void)

Pefrorm the test.

Protected Member Functions

double test basic (void)

Test the basic functionalities of OEPDev.

double test_cphf (void)

Test the CPHF method.

double test_dmatPol (void)

Test the density matrix susceptibility (X = 1)

double test_dmatPolX (void)

Test the density matrix susceptibility.

double test_eri_1_1 (void)

Test the oepdev::ERI_1_1 class against psi::ERI.

double test_eri_2_2 (void)

Test the oepdev::ERI_2_2 class against psi::ERI.

• double test_eri_3_1 (void)

Test the oepdev::ERI_3_1 class against psi::ERI.

double test_unitaryOptimizer (void)

Test the oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer class.

double test_unitaryOptimizer_4_2 (void)

Test the oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2 class.

double test_scf_perturb (void)

Test the oepdev::RHFPerturbed class.

Protected Attributes

std::shared ptr

< psi::Wavefunction > wfn_

Wavefunction object.

psi::Options & options_

Psi4 Options.

17.53.1 Detailed Description

Manages test routines.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

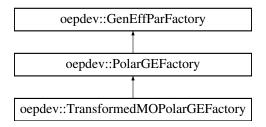
- · oepdev/libtest/test.h
- · oepdev/libtest/test.cc

17.54 oepdev::TransformedMOPolarGEFactory Class Reference

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Transformation of MO degrees of freedom.

#include <gefp.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::TransformedMOPolarGEFactory:



Public Member Functions

- TransformedMOPolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< CPHF > cphf, psi::Options & opt)
 Construct from CPHF object and Psi4 options.
- $\bullet \ \, {\it Transformed MOPolar GEF actory} \ (std::shared_ptr < {\it CPHF} > cphf)$

Construct from CPHF object only (options will be read from CPHF object)

• virtual ~TransformedMOPolarGEFactory ()

Destruct

std::shared ptr< GenEffPar > compute (void)

Pefrorm Least-Squares Fit.

Additional Inherited Members

17.54.1 Detailed Description

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Transformation of MO degrees of freedom.

The resulting density matrix does not guarantee idempotency.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

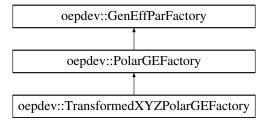
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- · oepdev/libgefp/gefp.cc

17.55 oepdev::TransformedXYZPolarGEFactory Class Reference

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Transformation of Cartesian Degrees of freedom.

#include <gefp.h>

 $Inheritance\ diagram\ for\ oepdev:: Transformed XYZPolar GEF actory:$



Public Member Functions

TransformedXYZPolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< CPHF > cphf, psi::Options &opt)
 Construct from CPHF object and Psi4 options.

- TransformedXYZPolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< CPHF > cphf)
 - Construct from CPHF object only (options will be read from CPHF object)
- virtual ~TransformedXYZPolarGEFactory ()

Destruct.

std::shared ptr< GenEffPar > compute (void)

Pefrorm Least-Squares Fit.

Additional Inherited Members

17.55.1 Detailed Description

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Transformation of Cartesian Degrees of freedom.

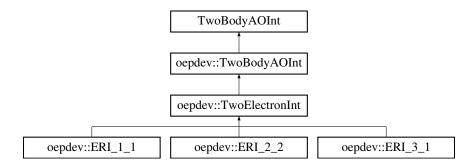
The resulting density matrix does not guarantee idempotency.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- · oepdev/libgefp/gefp.cc

17.56 oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt:



Public Member Functions

- virtual void compute (std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > &result, int ibs1=0, int ibs2=2)

 Compute two-body two-centre integral and put it into matrix.
- virtual void compute (psi::Matrix &result, int ibs1=0, int ibs2=2)
- virtual size_t compute_shell (int, int, int, int)=0
- virtual size t compute shell (int, int, int)=0
- virtual size_t compute_shell (int, int)=0
- virtual size_t compute_shell_deriv1 (int, int, int, int)=0
- virtual size_t compute_shell_deriv2 (int, int, int, int)=0
- virtual size_t compute_shell_deriv1 (int, int, int)=0
- virtual size_t compute_shell_deriv2 (int, int, int)=0
- virtual size_t compute_shell_deriv1 (int, int)=0
- virtual size t compute shell deriv2 (int, int)=0

Protected Member Functions

- TwoBodyAOInt (const IntegralFactory *intsfactory, int deriv=0)
- TwoBodyAOInt (const TwoBodyAOInt &rhs)

17.56.1 Member Function Documentation

17.56.1.1 void oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt::compute (std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > & result, int ibs1 = 0, int ibs2 = 2)

[virtual]

Compute two-body two-centre integral and put it into matrix.

Parameters

result	- matrix where to store (i j) two-body integrals
ibs1	- first basis set axis
ibs2	- second basis set axis

17.56.1.2 void oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt::compute (psi::Matrix & result, int ibs1 = 0, int ibs2 = 2) [virtual]

This is an overloaded member function, provided for convenience. It differs from the above function only in what argument(s) it accepts.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

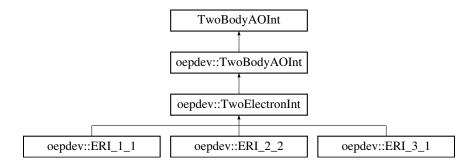
- oepdev/libpsi/integral.h
- · oepdev/libpsi/integral.cc

17.57 oepdev::TwoElectronInt Class Reference

General Two Electron Integral.

#include <eri.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::TwoElectronInt:



Public Member Functions

- TwoElectronInt (const IntegralFactory *integral, int deriv, bool use_shell_pairs)
- virtual size_t compute_shell (int, int)

Compute ERI's between 2 shells. Result is stored in buffer.

virtual size_t compute_shell (int, int, int)

Compute ERI's between 3 shells. Result is stored in buffer.

virtual size_t compute_shell (int, int, int, int)

Compute ERI's between 4 shells. Result is stored in buffer.

- virtual size_t compute_shell (const psi::AOShellCombinationsIterator &)
- virtual size_t compute_shell_deriv1 (int, int)

Compute first derivatives of ERI's between 2 shells.

```
    virtual size_t compute_shell_deriv2 (int, int)
```

Compute second derivatives of ERI's between 2 shells.

virtual size_t compute_shell_deriv1 (int, int, int)

Compute first derivatives of ERI's between 3 shells.

virtual size_t compute_shell_deriv2 (int, int, int)

Compute second derivatives of ERI's between 3 shells.

virtual size_t compute_shell_deriv1 (int, int, int, int)

Compute first derivatives of ERI's between 4 shells.

virtual size_t compute_shell_deriv2 (int, int, int, int)

Compute second derivatives of ERI's between 4 shells.

Protected Member Functions

• int get_cart_am (int am, int n, int x)

Get the angular momentum per Cartesian component.

double get R (int N, int L, int M)

Get the (N,L,M)th McMurchie-Davidson coefficient.

virtual size_t compute_doublet (int, int)

Computes the ERI's between three shells.

virtual size_t compute_triplet (int, int, int)

Computes the ERI's between three shells.

virtual size_t compute_quartet (int, int, int, int)

Computes the ERI's between four shells.

Protected Attributes

const int max am

Maximum angular momentum.

• const int n_max_am_

Maximum number of angular momentum functions.

psi::Fjt * fjt_

Computes the fundamental: Boys function value at T for degree v.

· bool use_shell_pairs_

Should we use shell pair information?

• const double cartMap_ [60]

Map of Cartesian components per each am.

• const double df_ [8]

Double factorial array.

double * mdh buffer R

Buffer for the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite R coefficents.

17.57.1 Detailed Description

General Two Electron Integral.

Implements the McMurchie-Davidson recursive scheme for all integral types. The integral can be defined for any number of Gaussian centres, thus it is not limited to 2-by-2 four-centre ERI. Currently implemented subtypes are:

```
    oepdev::ERI_1_1 - 2-centre electron-repulsion integral (i|j)
```

- oepdev::ERI 2 2 4-centre electron-repulsion integral (ij|kl)
- oepdev::ERI_3_1 4-centre electron-repulsion integral (ijk|I)

See Also

The Integral Package Library

17.57.2 Member Function Documentation

```
17.57.2.1 size_t oepdev::TwoElectronInt::compute_shell ( const psi::AOShellCombinationsIterator & shellIter )
[virtual]
```

Compute ERIs between 4 shells. Result is stored in buffer. Only for use with ERI_2_2 and the same basis sets, otherwise shell pairs won't be compatible.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

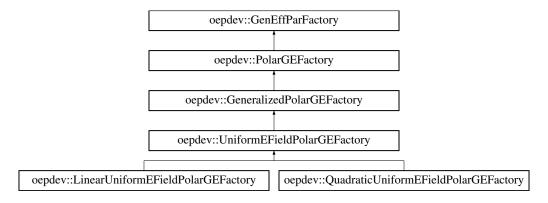
- · oepdev/libints/eri.h
- · oepdev/libints/eri.cc

17.58 oepdev::UniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

```
#include <gefp.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::UniformEFieldPolarGEFactory:



Public Member Functions

- UniformEFieldPolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< CPHF > cphf, psi::Options &opt)
- UniformEFieldPolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< CPHF > cphf)
- virtual std::shared_ptr

< GenEffPar > compute (void)=0

Pefrorm Least-Squares Fit.

Additional Inherited Members

17.58.1 Detailed Description

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

Implements a class of density matrix susceptibility models for parameterization in uniform electric fields.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- · oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- · oepdev/libgefp/gefp_polar_uniform_base.cc

17.59 oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer Class Reference

Find the optimim unitary matrix of quadratic matrix equation.

```
#include <unitary_optimizer.h>
```

Public Member Functions

• UnitaryOptimizer (double *R, double *P, int n, double conv=1.0e-6, int maxiter=100, bool verbose=true)

Create from R and P matrices and optimization options.

• UnitaryOptimizer (std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > R, std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > P, double conv=1.0e-6, int maxiter=100, bool verbose=true)

Create from R and P matrices and optimization options.

∼UnitaryOptimizer ()

Clear memory.

· bool maximize ()

Run the minimization.

· bool minimize ()

Run the maximization.

std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > X ()

Get the unitary matrix (solution)

double * get X () const

Get the unitary matrix (pointer to solution)

• double Z ()

Get the actual value of Z function.

• bool success () const

Get the status of the optimization.

Protected Member Functions

UnitaryOptimizer (int n, double conv, int maxiter, bool verbose)

Initialize the basic memory.

void common_init_ ()

Prepare the optimizer.

• void run (const std::string &opt)

Run the optimization (intermediate interface)

void optimize_ (const std::string &opt)

Run the optimization (inner interface)

void refresh_ ()

Restore the initial state of the optimizer.

void update conv ()

Update the convergence.

void update_iter_ ()

Update the iterates.

void update_Z_ ()

Update Z value.

void update_RP_ ()

```
Uptade R and P matrices.
    void update_X_ ()
          Update the solution matrix X.

    double eval_Z_ (double *X, double *R, double *P)

          Evaluate the objective Z function.
    • double eval_Z_ ()

    double eval dZ (double g, double *R, double *P, int i, int j)

          Evaluate the change in Z.

    double eval_Z_trial_ (int i, int j, double gamma)

          Evaluate the trial Z value.

    void form_X0_()

          Create identity matrix.
    • void form_X_ (int i, int j, double gamma)
          Form unitary matrix X (store in buffer Xnew_)

    void form_next_X_ (const std::string &opt)

          Form the next unitary matrix X.
    • ABCD get_ABCD_ (int i, int j)
          Retrieve ABCD parameters for root search.

    void find_roots_boyd_ (const ABCD &abcd)

          Solve for all roots of equation A*sin(g) + B*cos(g) + C*sin(2*g) + D*cos(2*g) = 0 -> implements Boyd's method.

    double find_root_halley_ (double x0, const ABCD &abcd)

          Solve for root of equation A*sin(g) + B*cos(g) + C*sin(2*g) + D*cos(2*g) = 0 -> implements Halley's method.

    double find_gamma_ (const ABCD &abcd, int i, int j, const std::string &opt)

          Compute gamma from roots of base equations.
    • bool It_ (double a, double b)
          less-than function
    • bool gt_ (double a, double b)
          greater-than function

    double func_0_ (double g, const ABCD &abcd)

          Function f(gamma) = d(dZ)/dgamma.
    • double func_1_ (double g, const ABCD &abcd)
          Gradient of f(gamma)

    double func_2_ (double g, const ABCD &abcd)

          Hessian of f(gamma) - used only for Halley method (not implemented since Boyd method is more suitable here)

    std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > psi_X_()

          Form the Psi4 matrix with the transformation matrix.
Protected Attributes
    · const int n_
          Dimension of the problem.
    · const double conv_
          Convergence.
    · const int maxiter_
          Maximum number of iterations.

    const bool verbose

          Verbose mode.

    double * R

          R matrix.
    double * P_
```

P vector.

• double * R0_

Reference R matrix.

double * P0

Reference P vector.

double * X_

X Matrix (accumulated solution)

double * W_

Work place.

double * Xold

Temporary X matrix.

double * Xnew

Temporary X matrix.

int niter

Current number of iterations.

• double S_ [4]

Current solutions.

• double Zinit_

Initial Z value.

double Zold

Old Z value.

double Znew_

New Z value.

· double conv_current_

Current convergence.

· bool success_

Status of optimization.

17.59.1 Detailed Description

Find the optimim unitary matrix of quadratic matrix equation.

The objective function of the orthogonal matrix ${\bf X}$

$$Z(\mathbf{X}) \equiv \sum_{ijkl} X_{ij} X_{kl} R_{jl} - \sum_{ij} X_{ij} P_j$$

is optimized by using the Jacobi iteration algorithm. In the above equation, \mathbf{R} is a square, general real matrix of size $N \times N$ whereas \mathbf{P} is a real vector of length N.

Algorithm.

Optimization of X is factorized into a sequence of 2-dimensional rotations with one real parameter γ :

$$X^{\text{New}} = U(\gamma) \cdot X^{\text{Old}}$$

where

$$\mathbf{U}(\gamma) \equiv egin{pmatrix} \ddots & & & & & & \\ & \cos(\gamma) & \cdots & \sin(\gamma) & & & \\ & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots & & \\ & -\sin(\gamma) & \cdots & \cos(\gamma) & & & & \\ & & & \ddots & & & \\ & & & & & \ddots \end{pmatrix}$$

is the Jacobi transformation matrix constructed for the Ith and Jth element from the entire N-dimensional set. For the sake of algirithmic simplicity, every iteration after $\mathbf{U}(\gamma)$ has been formed, $\mathbf{X}^{\mathrm{Old}}$ is for a while assumed to be an identity matrix and the \mathbf{R} matrix and \mathbf{P} vector are transformed according to the following formulae

$$\mathbf{R} o \mathbf{U}\mathbf{R}\mathbf{U}^T$$
 $\mathbf{P} o \mathbf{U}\mathbf{P}$

The full transformation matrix is accumulated in the memory buffer until convergence.

In each iteration, the optimum angle γ is found as follows: First, the roots of the finite Fourier series

$$A\sin(\gamma) + B\cos(\gamma) + C\sin(2\gamma) + D\cos(2\gamma) = 0$$

are found. In the above equations, the expansion coefficients are given as

$$A = P_I + P_J - \sum_{k \neq I,J} (R_{Ik} + R_{Jk} + R_{kI} + R_{kJ})$$

$$B = P_I - P_J - \sum_{k \neq I,J} (R_{Ik} - R_{Jk} + R_{kI} - R_{kJ})$$

$$C = -2(R_{IJ} + R_{JI})$$

$$D = -2(R_{II} - R_{JJ})$$

and I,J are the chosen indices in the Jacobi iteration subspace. The roots are evaluated by applying the Boyd's method[1], in which they are given as

$$\gamma_n = \Re\left[-i\ln(\lambda_n)\right]$$

where λ_n is an eivenvalue of the following 4 by 4 complex matrix:

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ -\frac{D+iC}{D-iC} & -\frac{B+iC}{D-iC} & 0 & -\frac{B-iC}{D-iC} \end{pmatrix}$$

Once the four roots of the Fourier series equation are found, one solution out of four is chosen which satisfies the global optimum condition, i.e., the largest increase/decrease in the objective function given by

$$\delta Z = A(1 - \cos(\gamma)) + B\sin(\gamma) + C\sin^2(\gamma) + \frac{D}{2}\sin(2\gamma)$$

The discrimination between the minimae/maximae is performed based on the evaluation of the Hessian of Z with respect to γ ,

$$\frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial \gamma^2} = A\cos(\gamma) - B\sin(\gamma) + 2C\cos(2\gamma) - 2D\sin(2\gamma)$$

All the N(N-1)/2 unique pairs of molecular orbitals are checked and the optimal set of γ, I, J is chosen to construct $\mathbf{X}^{\mathrm{New}}$.

References:

[1] Boyd, J.P.; J. Eng. Math. (2006) 56, pp. 203-219

17.59.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

17.59.2.1 oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer::UnitaryOptimizer (double * * * double * * * int * * double conv = 1 . 0e-6, int maxiter = 100, bool verbose = true)

Create from R and P matrices and optimization options.

Parameters

R	- R matrix
Р	- P vector
n	- dimensionality of the problem (N)
conv	- convergence in the ${\it Z}$ function
maxiter	- maximum number of iterations
verbose	- whether print information of iteration process or not Sets up the optimizer.

17.59.2.2 oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer::UnitaryOptimizer (std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > R, std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > P, double conv = 1 . 0e-6, int maxiter = 100, bool verbose = true)

Create from R and P matrices and optimization options.

Parameters

R	- R matrix
Р	- P vector
conv	- convergence in the Z function
maxiter	- maximum number of iterations
verbose	- whether print information of iteration process or not Sets up the optimizer.

17.59.2.3 oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer::UnitaryOptimizer (int n, double conv, int maxiter, bool verbose) [protected]

Initialize the basic memory.

Parameters

n	- dimensionality of the problem (N)
conv	- convergence in the ${\it Z}$ function
maxiter	- maximum number of iterations
verbose	- whether print information of iteration process or not Sets up the optimizer.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- · oepdev/libutil/unitary_optimizer.h
- · oepdev/libutil/unitary_optimizer.cc

17.60 oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2 Class Reference

Find the optimim unitary matrix for quartic-quadratic matrix equation with trace.

#include <unitary_optimizer.h>

Public Member Functions

- UnitaryOptimizer_4_2 (double *R, double *P, int n, double conv=1.0e-6, int maxiter=100, bool verbose=true)

 Create from R and P matrices and optimization options.
- ∼UnitaryOptimizer_4_2 ()

Clear memory.

· bool maximize ()

Run the minimization.

• bool minimize ()

Run the maximization.

```
    std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > X ()

           Get the unitary matrix (solution)
    double * get_X () const
           Get the unitary matrix (pointer to solution)
    • double Z ()
           Get the actual value of Z function.
    • bool success () const
           Get the status of the optimization.
Protected Member Functions
    • UnitaryOptimizer_4_2 (int n, double conv, int maxiter, bool verbose)
          Initialize the basic memory.
    void common_init_ ()
          Prepare the optimizer.

    void run (const std::string &opt)

           Run the optimization (intermediate interface)

    void optimize_ (const std::string &opt)

          Run the optimization (inner interface)
    • void refresh ()
           Restore the initial state of the optimizer.
    void update_conv_ ()
          Update the convergence.
    void update_iter_()
           Update the iterates.
    void update_Z_ ()
          Update Z value.
    void update_RP_()
           Uptade R and P matrices.
    void update_X_ ()
           Update the solution matrix X.

    double eval_Z_ (double *X, double *R, double *P)

          Evaluate the objective Z function.

    double eval Z ()

    double eval_dZ_ (double g, double *R, double *P, int I, int J)

          Evaluate the change in Z.

    double eval_Z_trial_ (int I, int J, double gamma)

          Evaluate the trial Z value.
    • void form X0 ()
          Create identity matrix.

    void form_X_ (int I, int J, double gamma)

          Form unitary matrix X (store in buffer Xnew )

    void form_next_X_ (const std::string &opt)

          Form the next unitary matrix X.

    Fourier9 get fourier (int I, int J)

           Retrieve ABCD parameters for root search.

    void find_roots_boyd_ (const Fourier9 &abcd)

          Solve for all roots of equation A*sin(g) + B*cos(g) + C*sin(2*g) + D*cos(2*g) = 0 -> implements Boyd's method.

    double find_root_halley_ (double x0, const Fourier9 &abcd)

          Solve for root of equation A*sin(g) + B*cos(g) + C*sin(2*g) + D*cos(2*g) = 0 -> implements Halley's method.
```

```
    double find_gamma_ (const Fourier9 &abcd, int i, int j, const std::string &opt)

          Compute gamma from roots of base equations.
    • bool It_ (double a, double b)
          less-than function
    • bool gt_ (double a, double b)
          greater-than function
    std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > psi_X_ ()
          Form the Psi4 matrix with the transformation matrix.
Protected Attributes

 const int n

          Dimension of the problem.

    const double conv_

          Convergence.

    const int maxiter

          Maximum number of iterations.

    const bool verbose

          Verbose mode.

    double * R

          R tensor.
    double * P
          P tensor.
    • double * R0_
          Reference R tensor.
    double * P0
          Reference P tensor.
    double * X
          X Matrix (accumulated solution)
    • double * W_
          Work place.

    double * Xold

          Temporary X matrix.
    double * Xnew_
          Temporary X matrix.

    int niter

          Current number of iterations.

    double S [8]

          Current solutions.

    double Zinit

          Initial Z value.

    double Zold

          Old Z value.
    • double Znew_
          New Z value.

    double conv_current_

          Current convergence.
    · bool success_
```

Status of optimization.

17.60.1 Detailed Description

Find the optimim unitary matrix for quartic-quadratic matrix equation with trace.

The objective function of the orthogonal matrix X

$$Z(\mathbf{X}) \equiv \sum_{ijklmn} X_{ki} X_{lj} X_{mi} X_{nj} R_{ijklmn} + \sum_{ijk} X_{ji} X_{ki} P_{ijk}$$

is optimized by using the Jacobi iteration algorithm. In the above equation, \mathbf{R} is a general real sixth-rank tensor of size N^6 whereas \mathbf{P} is a general real third-rank tensor of size N^3 .

Algorithm.

Optimization of X is factorized into a sequence of 2-dimensional rotations with one real parameter γ :

$$\mathbf{X}^{\text{New}} = \mathbf{X}^{\text{Old}} \cdot \mathbf{U}(\gamma)$$

where

$$\mathbf{U}(\gamma) \equiv egin{pmatrix} \ddots & & & & & & \\ & \cos(\gamma) & \cdots & \sin(\gamma) & & & \\ & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots & & \\ & -\sin(\gamma) & \cdots & \cos(\gamma) & & & & \\ & & & \ddots & & & \\ & & & & & \ddots \end{pmatrix}$$

is the Jacobi transformation matrix constructed for the Ith and Jth element from the entire N-dimensional set. For the sake of algirithmic simplicity, every iteration after $\mathbf{U}(\gamma)$ has been formed, $\mathbf{X}^{\mathrm{Old}}$ is for a while assumed to be an identity matrix and the \mathbf{R} as well as \mathbf{P} tensors are transformed according to the following formulae

$$egin{align*} R_{ijklmn} &
ightarrow \sum_{k'l'm'n'} R_{ijk'l'm'n'} X_{k'k} X_{l'l} X_{m'm} X_{n'n} \ P_{ijk} &
ightarrow \sum_{i'k'} P_{ij'k'} X_{j'j} X_{k'k} \ \end{aligned}$$

The full transformation matrix is accumulated in the memory buffer until convergence.

In each iteration, the optimum angle γ is found as follows: First, the roots of the finite Fourier series

$$a_0 + \sum_{p=1}^{4} \left\{ a_p \cos(px) + b_p \sin(px) \right\} = 0$$

are found. In the above equations, the expansion coefficients are calculated analytically as a function of I, J - the chosen indices in the Jacobi iteration subspace. The roots are evaluated by applying the Boyd's method[1], in which they are given as

$$\gamma_n = \Re\left[-i\ln(\lambda_n)\right]$$

where λ_n is an eivenvalue of the following 8 by 8 complex matrix:

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -\frac{a_4 + ib_4}{a_4 - ib_4} & -\frac{a_3 + ib_3}{a_4 - ib_4} & -\frac{a_2 + ib_2}{a_4 - ib_4} & -\frac{a_1 + ib_1}{a_4 - ib_4} & -\frac{2a_0}{a_4 - ib_4} & -\frac{a_1 - ib_1}{a_4 - ib_4} & -\frac{a_2 - ib_2}{a_4 - ib_4} & -\frac{a_3 - ib_3}{a_4 - ib_4} \end{pmatrix}$$

Once the eight roots of the Fourier series equation are found, one solution out of eight is chosen which satisfies the global optimum condition, i.e., the largest increase/decrease in the objective function given by

$$\delta Z = Z(\mathbf{U}(\gamma)) - Z(\mathbf{1})$$

The Hessian is not computed. All the N(N-1)/2 unique pairs of molecular orbitals are checked and the optimal set of γ , I, J is chosen to construct $\mathbf{X}^{\mathrm{New}}$.

References:

[1] Boyd, J.P.; J. Eng. Math. (2006) 56, pp. 203-219

17.60.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

17.60.2.1 oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2 (double * R, double * P, int n, double conv = 1 . 0e-6, int maxiter = 100, bool verbose = true)

Create from R and P matrices and optimization options.

Parameters

R	- R tensor (flattened row-wise)
Р	- P tensor (flattened row-wise)
n	- dimensionality of the problem (N)
conv	- convergence in the Z function
maxiter	- maximum number of iterations
verbose	- whether print information of iteration process or not Sets up the optimizer.

17.60.2.2 oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2 (int *n*, double *conv*, int *maxiter*, bool *verbose*) [protected]

Initialize the basic memory.

Parameters

n	- dimensionality of the problem (N)
conv	- convergence in the ${\it Z}$ function
maxiter	- maximum number of iterations
verbose	- whether print information of iteration process or not Sets up the optimizer.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

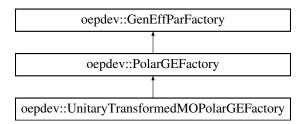
- · oepdev/libutil/unitary_optimizer.h
- · oepdev/libutil/unitary_optimizer.cc

17.61 oepdev::UnitaryTransformedMOPolarGEFactory Class Reference

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Scaling of MO Space.

#include <gefp.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::UnitaryTransformedMOPolarGEFactory:



Public Member Functions

UnitaryTransformedMOPolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< CPHF > cphf, psi::Options &opt)

Construct from CPHF object and Psi4 options.

UnitaryTransformedMOPolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< CPHF > cphf)

Construct from CPHF object only (options will be read from CPHF object)

virtual ~UnitaryTransformedMOPolarGEFactory ()

Destruct.

std::shared ptr< GenEffPar > compute (void)

Pefrorm Least-Squares Fit.

Additional Inherited Members

17.61.1 Detailed Description

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Scaling of MO Space.

Implements creation of the density matrix susceptibility tensors for which $X \neq 1$. Guarantees the idempotency of the density matrix up to first-order in LCAO-MO variation.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

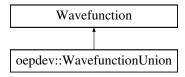
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- · oepdev/libgefp/gefp.cc

17.62 oepdev::WavefunctionUnion Class Reference

Union of two Wavefunction objects.

#include <wavefunction_union.h>

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::WavefunctionUnion:



Public Member Functions

• WavefunctionUnion (SharedWavefunction ref_wfn, Options &options)

Constructor.

virtual ∼WavefunctionUnion ()

Destructor.

• virtual double compute_energy ()

Compute Energy (now blank)

· virtual double nuclear repulsion interaction energy ()

Compute Nuclear Repulsion Energy between unions.

void localize orbitals ()

Localize Molecular Orbitals.

void transform_integrals ()

Transform Integrals (2- and 4-index transformations)

• int l_nmo (int n) const

Get number of molecular orbitals of the *n*th fragment.

• int I nso (int n) const

Get number of symmetry orbitals of the *n*th fragment.

• int I ndocc (int n) const

Get number of doubly occupied orbitals of the *n*th fragment.

• int I nvir (int n) const

Get number of virtual orbitals of the *n*th fragment.

• int l_nalpha (int n) const

Get the number of the alpha electrons of the *n*th fragment.

• int I nbeta (int n) const

Get the number of the beta electrons of the *n*th fragment.

• int l_nbf (int n) const

Get number of basis functions of the *n*th fragment.

• int l_noffs_ao (int n) const

Get the basis set offset of the *n*th fragment.

double l_energy (int n) const

Get the reference energy of the *n*th fragment.

• SharedMolecule I_molecule (int n) const

Get the molecule object of the *n*th fragment.

SharedBasisSet I_primary (int n) const

Get the primary basis set object of the *n*th fragment.

SharedBasisSet I auxiliary (int n) const

Get the auxiliary basis set object of the *n*th fragment.

SharedWavefunction I_wfn (int n) const

Get the wavefunction object of the *n*th fragment.

• SharedMOSpace I_mospace (int n, const std::string &label) const

Get the MO space named label (either OCC or VIR) of the *n*th fragment.

• SharedLocalizer | localizer (int n) const

Get the orbital localizer object of the *n*th fragment.

SharedIntegralTransform integrals (void) const

Get the integral transform object of the entire union.

• bool has_localized_orbitals (void) const

If union got its molecular orbital localized or not.

SharedBasisSet primary (void) const

Get the primary basis set for the entire union.

• SharedMOSpace mospace (const std::string &label) const

Get the MO space named label (either OCC or VIR)

- SharedMatrix Ca_subset (const std::string &basis="SO", const std::string &subset="ALL")
- SharedMatrix Cb_subset (const std::string &basis="SO", const std::string &subset="ALL")
- SharedMatrix C_subset_helper (SharedMatrix C, const Dimension &noccpi, SharedVector epsilon, const std::string &basis, const std::string &subset)

Helpers for Ca_ and Cb_ matrix transformers.

SharedVector epsilon_subset_helper (SharedVector epsilon, const Dimension &noccpi, const std::string &basis, const std::string &subset)

Helper for epsilon transformer.

void print_header (void)

Print information about this wavefunction union.

void print_mo_integrals (void)

Print the MO ingegrals.

Protected Attributes

int nlsolatedMolecules

Number of isolated molecules.

SharedWavefunction dimer_wavefunction_

The wavefunction for a dimer (electrons relaxed in the field of monomers)

SharedIntegralTransform integrals_

Integral transform object (2- and 4-index transformations)

bool hasLocalizedOrbitals

whether orbitals of the union were localized (or not)

• std::map< const std::string,

SharedMOSpace > mospacesUnion_

Dictionary of MO spaces for the entire union (OCC and VIR)

std::vector< SharedMolecule > I_molecule_

List of molecules.

std::vector< SharedBasisSet > l_primary_

List of primary basis functions per molecule.

• std::vector< SharedBasisSet > I_auxiliary_

List of auxiliary basis functions per molecule.

std::vector < SharedWavefunction > I_wfn_

List of original isolated wavefunctions (electrons unrelaxed)

std::vector< std::string > l_name_

List of names of isolated wavefunctions.

std::vector< int > I nbf

List of basis function numbers per molecule.

std::vector< int > l_nmo_

List of numbers of molecular orbitals (MO's) per molecule.

std::vector< int > l_nso_

List of numbers of SO's per molecule.

• std::vector< int > I_ndocc_

List of numbers of doubly occupied orbitals per molecule.

std::vector< int > l_nvir_

List of numbers of virtual orbitals per molecule.

std::vector< int > l_noffs_ao_

List of basis set offsets per molecule.

std::vector< double > l_energy_

List of energies of isolated wavefunctions.

std::vector< double > I efzc

List of frozen-core energies per isolated wavefunction.

std::vector< bool > l_density_fitted_

List of information per wfn whether it was obtained using DF or not.

std::vector< int > l_nalpha_

List of numbers of alpha electrons per isolated wavefunction.

std::vector< int > l_nbeta_

List of numbers of beta electrons per isolated wavefunction.

std::vector< int > I nfrzc

List of numbers of frozen-core orbitals per isolated molecule.

std::vector< SharedLocalizer > I_localizer_

List of orbital localizers.

std::vector< std::map< const

std::string, SharedMOSpace > > I_mospace_

List of dictionaries of MO spaces.

17.62.1 Detailed Description

Union of two Wavefunction objects.

The WavefunctionUnion is the union of two unperturbed Wavefunctions.

Notes:

- 1. Works only for C1 symmetry! Therefore this->nirrep() = 1.
- 2. Does not set reference_wavefunction_
- 3. Sets oeprop_ for the union of uncoupled molecules
- 4. Performs Hadamard sums on H_, Fa_, Da_, Ca_ and S_ based on uncoupled wavefunctions.
- 5. Since it is based on shallow copy of the original Wavefunction, it **changes** contents of this wavefunction. Reallocate and copy if you want to keep the original wavefunction.

Warnings:

- 1. Gradients, Hessians and frequencies are not touched, hence they are wrong!
- 2. Lagrangian (if present) is not touched, hence its wrong!
- 3. Ca/Cb and epsilon subsets were reimplemented from psi::Wavefunction to remove sorting of orbitals. However, the corresponding member functions are not virtual in psi::Wavefunction. This could bring problems when upcasting.

The following variables are *shallow* copies of variables inside the Wavefunction object, that is created for the *whole* molecule cluster:

- basissets_(DF/RI/F12/etc basis sets)_
- basisset_(ORBITAL basis set)
- sobasisset_ (Primary basis set for SO integrals)
- AO2SO_ (AO2SO conversion matrix (AO in rows, SO in cols)
- molecule (Molecule that this wavefunction is run on)
- options_(Options object)
- psio_ (PSI file access variables)
- integral_(Integral factory)
- factory_ (Matrix factory for creating standard sized matrices)
- memory_ (How much memory you have access to)
- nalpha_, nbeta_ (Total alpha and beta electrons)
- nfrzc_ (Total frozen core orbitals)
- doccpi_ (Number of doubly occupied per irrep)
- soccpi_ (Number of singly occupied per irrep)
- frzcpi_ (Number of frozen core per irrep)
- frzvpi_ (Number of frozen virtuals per irrep)
- nalphapi_(Number of alpha electrons per irrep)
- nbetapi_ (Number of beta electrons per irrep)

- nsopi_ (Number of so per irrep)
- nmopi_ (Number of mo per irrep)
- nso_(Total number of SOs)
- nmo_ (Total number of MOs)
- nirrep_(Number of irreps; must be equal to 1 due to symmetry reasons)
- same_a_b_dens_ and same_a_b_orbs_ The rest is altered so that the Wavefunction parameters reflect a cluster of non-interacting (uncoupled, isolated, unrelaxed) molecular electron densities.

17.62.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

17.62.2.1 oepdev::WavefunctionUnion::WavefunctionUnion (SharedWavefunction ref_wfn, Options & options)

Constructor.

Provide wavefunction with molecule containing at least 2 fragments.

Parameters

ref_wfn	- reference wavefunction
options	- Psi4 options

17.62.3 Member Function Documentation

17.62.3.1 SharedMatrix oepdev::WavefunctionUnion::Ca_subset (const std::string & basis = "SO", const std::string & subset = "ALL")

Return a subset of the Ca matrix in a desired basis

Parameters

basis	the symmetry basis to use AO, SO	
subset	the subset of orbitals to return ALL, ACTIVE, FROZEN, OCC, VIR, FROZEN_OCC, ACTIV-	
	E_OCC, ACTIVE_VIR, FROZEN_VIR	

Returns

the matrix in Pitzer order in the desired basis

17.62.3.2 SharedMatrix oepdev::WavefunctionUnion::Cb_subset (const std::string & basis = "SO", const std::string & subset = "ALL")

Return a subset of the Cb matrix in a desired basis

Parameters

basis	the symmetry basis to use AO, SO	
subset	the subset of orbitals to return ALL, ACTIVE, FROZEN, OCC, VIR, FROZEN_OCC, ACTIV-	
	E_OCC, ACTIVE_VIR, FROZEN_VIR	

Returns

the matrix in Pitzer order in the desired basis

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libutil/wavefunction_union.h
- oepdev/libutil/wavefunction_union.cc

Chapter 18

File Documentation

18.1 include/oepdev_files.h File Reference

Macros

• #define OEPDEV_USE_PSI4_DIIS_MANAGER 0

Use DIIS from Psi4 (1) or OEPDev (0)?

• #define OEPDEV_MAX_AM 8

L_max.

• #define OEPDEV_N_MAX_AM 17

2L_max+1

• #define OEPDEV_CRIT_ERI 1e-9

ERI criterion for E12, E34, E123 and lambda*EXY coefficients.

• #define OEPDEV_SIZE_BUFFER_R 250563

 $\textit{Size of R buffer (OEPDEV_N_MAX_AM*OEPDEV_N_MAX_AM*OEPDEV_N$

• #define OEPDEV_SIZE_BUFFER_D2 3264

Size of D2 buffer $(3*(OEPDEV_MAX_AM+1)*(OEPDEV_MAX_AM+1)*OEPDEV_N_MAX_AM)$

156 File Documentation

18.2 main.cc File Reference

```
#include <cstdlib>
#include <cstdio>
#include <string>
#include "psi4/psi4-dec.h"
#include "psi4/psifiles.h"
#include "psi4/libdpd/dpd.h"
#include "include/oepdev_files.h"
#include "psi4/libparallel/parallel.h"
#include "psi4/liboptions/liboptions.h"
#include "psi4/libpsio/psio.h"
#include "psi4/libpsio/psio.hpp"
#include "psi4/libmints/molecule.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/wavefunction.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/basisset.h"
#include "psi4/libfunctional/superfunctional.h"
#include "oepdev/libutil/util.h"
#include "oepdev/libutil/cphf.h"
#include "oepdev/libutil/wavefunction_union.h"
#include "oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.h"
#include "oepdev/libutil/space3d.h"
#include "oepdev/libutil/esp.h"
#include "oepdev/libutil/solver.h"
#include "oepdev/liboep/oep.h"
#include "oepdev/libpsi/potential.h"
#include "psi4/libtrans/mospace.h"
#include "psi4/libtrans/integraltransform.h"
#include "oepdev/libints/eri.h"
#include "oepdev/libpsi/integral.h"
#include "oepdev/libtest/test.h"
```

Namespaces

psi

Psi4 package namespace.

using intVector = std::vector < int >

Typedefs

```
using SharedMolecule = std::shared_ptr< Molecule >
using SharedSuperFunctional = std::shared_ptr< SuperFunctional >
using SharedWavefunction = std::shared_ptr< Wavefunction >
using SharedVector = std::shared_ptr< Vector >
using SharedMatrix = std::shared_ptr< Matrix >
using SharedBasisSet = std::shared_ptr< BasisSet >
using SharedUnion = std::shared_ptr< oepdev::WavefunctionUnion >
using SharedPSIO = std::shared_ptr< PSIO >
using SharedCPHF = std::shared_ptr< oepdev::CPHF >
using SharedMoSpace = std::shared_ptr< MoSpace >
using SharedIntegralTransform = std::shared_ptr< IntegralTransform >
using SharedIntegralFactory = std::shared_ptr< IntegralFactory >
using SharedTwoBodyAOInt = std::shared_ptr< TwoBodyAOInt >
using SharedMoSpaceVector = std::vector< std::shared_ptr< MOSpace >>
```

- using SharedLocalizer = std::shared_ptr< Localizer >
- using SharedOEPotential = std::shared_ptr< oepdev::OEPotential >
- using SharedField3D = std::shared_ptr< oepdev::ScalarField3D >

Functions

• int psi::read options (std::string name, Options &options)

Options for the OEPDev plugin.

• SharedWavefunction psi::oepdev (SharedWavefunction ref wfn, Options & options)

Main routine of the OEPDev plugin.

18.3 oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h File Reference

```
#include <vector>
#include <string>
#include <random>
#include <cmath>
#include "psi4/libmints/wavefunction.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/matrix.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/vector3.h"
#include "../liboep/oep.h"
#include "../libutil/cphf.h"
```

Classes

class oepdev::GenEffPar

Generalized Effective Fragment Parameters. Container Class.

· class oepdev::GenEffFrag

Generalized Effective Fragment. Container Class.

class oepdev::GenEffParFactory

Generalized Effective Fragment Factory. Abstract Base.

· class oepdev::PolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory.

· class oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

class oepdev::UniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

class oepdev::NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

class oepdev::LinearUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

· class oepdev::QuadraticUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

class oepdev::LinearNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

· class oepdev::QuadraticNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

class oepdev::LinearGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

class oepdev::QuadraticGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

158 File Documentation

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

class oepdev::UnitaryTransformedMOPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Scaling of MO Space.

class oepdev::ScaledXYZPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Scaling of Cartesian Degrees of freedom.

class oepdev::TransformedXYZPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Transformation of Cartesian Degrees of freedom.

class oepdev::ScaledAOPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Scaling of AO degrees of freedom.

· class oepdev::TransformedMOPolarGEFactory

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Transformation of MO degrees of freedom.

Namespaces

oepdev

OEPDev module namespace.

18.4 oepdev/libints/eri.h File Reference

```
#include "psi4/libpsi4util/exception.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/integral.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/basisset.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/fjt.h"
#include "../libpsi/integral.h"
#include "recurr.h"
```

Classes

```
· class oepdev::TwoElectronInt
```

General Two Electron Integral.

class oepdev::ERI_1_1

2-centre ERI of the form (a|O(2)|b) where O(2) = 1/r12.

· class oepdev::ERI_2_2

4-centre ERI of the form (ab|O(2)|cd) where O(2) = 1/r12.

class oepdev::ERI_3_1

4-centre ERI of the form (abc|O(2)|d) where O(2) = 1/r12.

Namespaces

oepdev

OEPDev module namespace.

18.5 oepdev/libints/recurr.h File Reference

Namespaces

oepdev

OEPDev module namespace.

Macros

#define D1_INDEX(x, i, n) ((81*(x))+(9*(i))+(n))

Get the index of McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite D1 coefficient stored in the mdh_buffer_, that is attributed to the x Cartesian coordinate from angular momentum i of function 1, and the Hermite index n.

#define D2_INDEX(x, i, j, n) ((1377*(x))+(153*(i))+(17*(j))+(n))

Get the index of McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite D2 coefficient stored in the mdh_buffer_, that is attributed to the x Cartesian coordinate from angular momenta i, j of function 1 and 2, and the Hermite index n.

#define D3_INDEX(x, i, j, k, n) ((18225*(x))+(2025*(i))+(225*(j))+(25*(k))+(n))

Get the index of McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite D3 coefficient stored in the $mdh_buffer_$, that is attributed to the x Cartesian coordinate from angular momenta i, j and k of function 1, 2 and 3, and the Hermite index n.

• #define R_INDEX(n, I, m, j) ((14739*(n))+(867*(l))+(51*(m))+(j))

Get the index of McMurchie-Davidson R coefficient stored in the mdh_buffer_R_ from angular momenta n, I and m and the Boys index j.

Functions

double oepdev::d_N_n1_n2 (int N, int n1, int n2, double PA, double PB, double aP)

Compute McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite (MDH) coefficient for binomial expansion.

• void oepdev::make mdh D1 coeff (int n1, double aPd, double *buffer)

Compute the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients for monomial expansion.

• void oepdev::make_mdh_D2_coeff (int n1, int n2, double aPd, double *PA, double *PB, double *buffer)

Compute the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients for binomial expansion.

void oepdev::make_mdh_D3_coeff (int n1, int n2, int n3, double aPd, double *PA, double *PB, double *PC, double *buffer)

Compute the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients for trinomial expansion.

• void oepdev::make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion (int n1, int n2, double aP, double *PA, double *PB, double *buffer)

Compute the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients for binomial expansion by explicit recursion. This function makes the same changes to buffers as oepdev::make_mdh_D2_coeff, but implements it through explicit recursion by calls to oepdev::d N n1 n2. Therefore, it is slightly slower. Here for debugging purposes.

• void oepdev::make_mdh_R_coeff (int N, int L, int M, double alpha, double a, double b, double c, double *F, double *buffer)

Compute the McMurchie-Davidson R coefficients.

18.6 oepdev/liboep/oep.h File Reference

```
#include <cstdio>
#include <string>
#include <vector>
#include <map>
#include "psi4/libparallel/parallel.h"
#include "psi4/liboptions/liboptions.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/wavefunction.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/basisset.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/matrix.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/vector.h"
#include "psi4/libthce/thce.h"
#include "psi4/libthce/thce.h"
#include "../libutil/space3d.h"
```

160 File Documentation

Classes

struct oepdev::OEPType

Container to handle the type of One-Electron Potentials.

class oepdev::OEPotential

Generalized One-Electron Potential: Abstract base.

· class oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergyOEPotential

Generalized One-Electron Potential for Electrostatic Energy.

· class oepdev::RepulsionEnergyOEPotential

Generalized One-Electron Potential for Pauli Repulsion Energy.

• class oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergyOEPotential

Generalized One-Electron Potential for Charge-Transfer Interaction Energy.

• class oepdev::EETCouplingOEPotential

Generalized One-Electron Potential for EET coupling calculations.

Namespaces

· oepdev

OEPDev module namespace.

Typedefs

```
    using oepdev::SharedWavefunction = std::shared_ptr< Wavefunction >
```

- using oepdev::SharedBasisSet = std::shared_ptr< BasisSet >
- using oepdev::SharedTensor = std::shared_ptr< Tensor >
- using oepdev::SharedMatrix = std::shared_ptr< Matrix >
- using oepdev::SharedVector = std::shared_ptr< Vector >

18.7 oepdev/libpsi/integral.h File Reference

```
#include "psi4/libmints/integral.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/basisset.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/matrix.h"
```

Classes

- · class oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt
- · class oepdev::IntegralFactory

Extended IntegralFactory for computing integrals.

Namespaces

· oepdev

OEPDev module namespace.

18.8 oepdev/libpsi/potential.h File Reference

```
#include <vector>
#include "psi4/psi4-dec.h"
#include "psi4/libparallel/parallel.h"
#include "psi4/liboptions/liboptions.h"
#include "psi4/libpsio/psio.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/typedefs.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/onebody.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/potential.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/sointegral_onebody.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/osrecur.h"
```

Classes

· class oepdev::PotentialInt

Computes potential integrals.

Namespaces

oepdev

OEPDev module namespace.

18.9 oepdev/libtest/test.h File Reference

```
#include <vector>
#include "psi4/psi4-dec.h"
#include "psi4/libparallel/parallel.h"
#include "psi4/liboptions/liboptions.h"
#include "psi4/libpsio/psio.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/integral.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/wavefunction.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/basisset.h"
#include "psi4/libqt/qt.h"
#include "../libpsi/integral.h"
#include "../libutil/integrals_iter.h"
```

Classes

· class oepdev::test::Test

Manages test routines.

Namespaces

· oepdev

OEPDev module namespace.

162 File Documentation

18.10 oepdev/libutil/diis.h File Reference

```
#include <cstdio>
#include <string>
#include <vector>
#include "psi4/libparallel/parallel.h"
#include "psi4/libciomr/libciomr.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/vector.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/matrix.h"
#include "psi4/libqt/qt.h"
```

Classes

· class oepdev::DIISManager

DIIS manager.

Namespaces

· oepdev

OEPDev module namespace.

18.11 oepdev/libutil/esp.h File Reference

```
#include "psi4/libmints/vector.h"
#include "space3d.h"
```

Classes

• class oepdev::ESPSolver

Charges from Electrostatic Potential (ESP). A solver-type class.

Namespaces

• psi

Psi4 package namespace.

· oepdev

OEPDev module namespace.

Typedefs

- using psi::SharedVetor = std::shared_ptr< Vector >
- using oepdev::SharedScalarField3D = std::shared_ptr< ScalarField3D >

18.12 oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.h File Reference

```
#include <cstdio>
#include "psi4/libparallel/parallel.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/basisset.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/integral.h"
#include "../libpsi/integral.h"
```

Classes

- · class oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator
 - Iterator for Shell Combinations. Abstract Base.
- · class oepdev::AOIntegralsIterator

Iterator for AO Integrals. Abstract Base.

- class oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4
 - Loop over all possible ERI shells in a shell quartet.
- class oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator 2

Loop over all possible ERI shells in a shell doublet.

- class oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_4
 - Loop over all possible ERI within a particular shell quartet.
- · class oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator 2

Loop over all possible ERI within a particular shell doublet.

Namespaces

oepdev

OEPDev module namespace.

Typedefs

- using **oepdev::SharedIntegralFactory** = std::shared ptr< IntegralFactory >
- using oepdev::SharedTwoBodyAOInt = std::shared_ptr< TwoBodyAOInt >
- using oepdev::SharedShellsIterator = std::shared_ptr< ShellCombinationsIterator >
 Iterator over shells as shared pointer.
- using oepdev::SharedAOIntsIterator = std::shared_ptr< AOIntegralsIterator >
 Iterator over AO integrals as shared pointer.

18.13 oepdev/libutil/scf_perturb.h File Reference

```
#include "psi4/libmints/vector.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/matrix.h"
#include "psi4/libscf_solver/rhf.h"
```

Classes

• struct oepdev::PerturbCharges

Structure to hold perturbing charges.

class oepdev::RHFPerturbed

RHF theory under electrostatic perturbation.

164 File Documentation

Namespaces

oepdev

OEPDev module namespace.

18.14 oepdev/libutil/solver.h File Reference

```
#include <cstdio>
#include <string>
#include <map>
#include "psi4/psi4-dec.h"
#include "psi4/libparallel/parallel.h"
#include "psi4/libparallel/parallel.h"
#include "psi4/libpsio/psio.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/potential.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/integral.h"
#include "wavefunction_union.h"
#include "integrals_iter.h"
#include "../libpsi/integral.h"
#include "../libpsi/integral.h"
```

Classes

· class oepdev::OEPDevSolver

Solver of properties of molecular aggregates. Abstract base.

class oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergySolver

Compute the Coulombic interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.

· class oepdev::RepulsionEnergySolver

Compute the Pauli-Repulsion interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.

class oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergySolver

Compute the Charge-Transfer interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.

Namespaces

oepdev

OEPDev module namespace.

Typedefs

- using oepdev::SharedWavefunctionUnion = std::shared_ptr< WavefunctionUnion >
- using oepdev::SharedOEPotential = std::shared_ptr< OEPotential >

18.15 oepdev/libutil/unitary_optimizer.h File Reference

```
#include <string>
#include <complex>
#include "psi4/libmints/vector.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/matrix.h"
```

Classes

struct oepdev::ABCD

Simple structure to hold the Fourier series expansion coefficients.

struct oepdev::Fourier9

Simple structure to hold the Fourier series expansion coefficients for N=4.

class oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer

Find the optimim unitary matrix of quadratic matrix equation.

class oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2

Find the optimim unitary matrix for quartic-quadratic matrix equation with trace.

Namespaces

oepdev

OEPDev module namespace.

Macros

```
#define IDX(i, j, n) ((n)*(i)+(j))
#define IDX3(i, j, k) (n2_*(i)+n_*(j)+(k))
#define IDX6(i, j, k, l, m, n) (n5_*(i)+n4_*(j)+n3_*(k)+n2_*(l)+n_*(m)+(n))
```

Functions

- constexpr std::complex< double > **oepdev::operator''' i** (unsigned long long d)
- constexpr std::complex< double > oepdev::operator'''_i (long double d)

18.16 oepdev/libutil/util.h File Reference

```
#include <cstdio>
#include <string>
#include <map>
#include "psi4/psi4-dec.h"
#include "psi4/libparallel/parallel.h"
#include "psi4/liboptions/liboptions.h"
#include "psi4/libpsio/psio.h"
#include "psi4/libciomr/libciomr.h"
#include "psi4/libpsio/psio.hpp"
#include "psi4/libiwl/iwl.h"
#include "psi4/libqt/qt.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/molecule.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/writer.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/writer_file_prefix.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/wavefunction.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/basisset.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/vector.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/matrix.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/oeprop.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/local.h"
#include "psi4/libfunctional/superfunctional.h"
#include "psi4/libtrans/mospace.h"
#include "psi4/libtrans/integraltransform.h"
#include "psi4/libscf_solver/rhf.h"
#include "psi4/libdpd/dpd.h"
```

166 File Documentation

Namespaces

· oepdev

OEPDev module namespace.

Typedefs

- using oepdev::SharedMolecule = std::shared_ptr< Molecule >
- using oepdev::SharedSuperFunctional = std::shared ptr< SuperFunctional >
- using oepdev::SharedMOSpace = std::shared_ptr< MOSpace >
- using oepdev::SharedMOSpaceVector = std::vector < std::shared ptr < MOSpace >>
- using **oepdev::SharedIntegralTransform** = std::shared_ptr< IntegralTransform >
- using oepdev::SharedLocalizer = std::shared_ptr< Localizer >

Functions

void oepdev::preambule (void)

Print preambule for module OEPDEV.

template<typename... Args>
 std::string oepdev::string_sprintf (const char *format, Args...args)

Format string output. Example: std::string text = oepdev::string_sprinff("Test %3d, %13.5f", 5, -10.5425);.

- std::shared_ptr< SuperFunctional > oepdev::create_superfunctional (std::string name, Options & options)
 - Set up DFT functional.
- std::shared_ptr< Molecule > oepdev::extract_monomer (std::shared_ptr< const Molecule > molecule_dimer, int id)

Extract molecule from dimer.

std::shared_ptr< Wavefunction > oepdev::solve_scf (std::shared_ptr< Molecule > molecule, std::shared_ptr< BasisSet > primary, std::shared_ptr< SuperFunctional > functional, Options &options, std::shared_ptr< PSIO > psio)

Solve RHF-SCF equations for a given molecule in a given basis set.

18.17 oepdev/libutil/wavefunction_union.h File Reference

```
#include <cstdio>
#include <string>
#include <map>
#include "psi4/psi4-dec.h"
#include "psi4/libparallel/parallel.h"
#include "psi4/liboptions/liboptions.h"
#include "psi4/libpsio/psio.h"
#include "psi4/libciomr/libciomr.h"
#include "psi4/libpsio/psio.hpp"
#include "psi4/libqt/qt.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/molecule.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/writer.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/writer file prefix.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/wavefunction.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/basisset.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/vector.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/matrix.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/oeprop.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/local.h"
#include "psi4/libfunctional/superfunctional.h"
#include "psi4/libtrans/mospace.h"
#include "psi4/libtrans/integraltransform.h"
#include "psi4/libscf_solver/rhf.h"
#include "psi4/libdpd/dpd.h"
```

Classes

· class oepdev::WavefunctionUnion

Union of two Wavefunction objects.

Namespaces

· oepdev

OEPDev module namespace.

168 File Documentation

Chapter 19

Example Documentation

19.1 example_cphf.cc

Shows how to use the oepdev::CPHF solver to compute molecular and LMO-distributed polarizabilities at RHF level of theory.

```
void example_cphf(std::shared_ptr<psi::Wavefunction> wfn, psi::Options& opt){
    // build the solver
    std::shared_ptr<oepdev::CPHF> solver = std::make_shared<oepdev::CPHF>(wfn, opt);

    // run the solver to converge CPHF equations
    solver->compute();

    // print the LMO-distributed polarizabilities
    for (int i=0; i<solver->nocc(); i++) {
        solver->polarizability(i)->print();
    }

    // print the molecular polarizability
    solver->polarizability()->print();

    // grab 4th LMO-distributed polarizability and its associated LMO centroid
    psi::SharedMatrix pol_4 = solver->polarizability(3);
    psi::SharedVector rmo_4 = solver->lmo_centroid(3);
};
```

19.2 example_integrals_iter.cc

Iterations over electron repulsion integrals in AO basis. This is an example of how to use

- the oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator class
- the oepdev::AOIntegralsIterator class.

```
void iterate(std::shared_ptr<oepdev::IntegralFactory> ints)
{
    // Prepare for direct calculation of ERI's (shell by shell)
    std::shared_ptr<psi::TwoBodyAoInt> tei(ints->eri());

    // Grab the buffer where the integrals for a current shell will be placed
    const double* buffer = tei->buffer();

    // Create iterator to go through all shell quartet combinations
    oepdev::SharedShellsIterator shellIter =
        oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator::build(ints, "ALL", 4);

    // Iterate over shells, and then over all integrals in each shell quartet
    for (shellIter->first(); shellIter->is_done() == false; shellIter->next())
    {
        // Compute all integrals between shells in the current quartet
        shellIter->compute_shell(tei);
```

```
// Create iterator to go through all integrals within a shell quartet
oepdev::SharedAOIntsIterator intsIter = shellIter->ao_iterator("ALL");

for (intsIter->first(); intsIter->is_done() == false; intsIter->next())
{
    // Grab current (ij|kl) indices here
    int i = intsIter->i();
    int j = intsIter->j();
    int k = intsIter->k();
    int l = intsIter->l();

    // Grab the (ij|kl) integral
    double integral = buffer[intsIter->index()];
}
```

19.3 example_scf_perturb.cc

Perturb HF Hamiltonian with external electrostatic potential. This is an example of how to use the oepdev::RHF-Perturbed class.

```
void scf_perturb(std::shared_ptr<psi::Wavefunction> wfn, psi::Options& opt)
   // Set up HF superfunctional
   std::shared_ptr<psi::SuperFunctional> func = oepdev::create_superfunctional
      ("HF", opt);
   // Initialize the perturbed wavefunction
   std::shared_ptr<oepdev::RHFPerturbed> scf = std::make_shared<oepdev::RHFPerturbed>(wfn, func, opt, wfn->
      psio());
   /* Perturb the system with the uniform electric field [Fx, Fy, Fz].
      Then, add two point charges of charge qi placed at [Rxi, Ryi, Rzi].
   Provide all these values in atomic units! * const double Fx = 0.04, Fy = 0.05, Fz = -0.09; const double Rx1= 0.00, Rx2= 1.30, Rx3= -1.00;
   const double Rx1= 0.10, Rx2=-0.30, Rx3= 3.50; const double q1 = 0.30, q2 =-0.09;
   scf->set_perturbation(Fx, Fy, Fz);
                                                 /\star set it only once, setting it again will overwrite the
       field, not add */
   scf->set_perturbation(Rx1, Ry1, Rz1, q1); scf->set_perturbation(Rx2, Ry2, Rz2, q2); /* more charges can be added */
   // Solve perturbed SCF equations
   scf->compute_energy();
   // Grab some data
   /\star Note that the external field and charges perturb only one-electron Hamiltonian.\star/
```

Index

AllAOIntegralsIterator_2	oepdev::DIISManager, 76
oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_2, 60	
AllAOIntegralsIterator_4	ESPSolver
oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_4, 61, 62	oepdev::ESPSolver, 88
AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2	extract_monomer
oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2, 63	The OEPDev Utilities, 50
AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4	
oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4, 65, 66	include/oepdev_files.h, 155
ao_iterator	index
oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator, 130	oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_2, 60
,	oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_4, 62
build	
oepdev::AOIntegralsIterator, 67	main.cc, 156
oepdev::OEPDevSolver, 99	make_mdh_D1_coeff
oepdev::OEPotential, 102	The Integral Package Library, 40
oepdev::Points3Dlterator, 106, 107	make_mdh_D2_coeff
oepdev::PointsCollection3D, 109	The Integral Package Library, 40
oepdev::ScalarField3D, 126	make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion
oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator, 130, 132	The Integral Package Library, 40
, ,	make_mdh_D3_coeff
CPHF	The Integral Package Library, 41
oepdev::CPHF, 73	make_mdh_R_coeff
Ca_subset	The Integral Package Library, 41
oepdev::WavefunctionUnion, 152	
Cb_subset	OEPDevSolver
oepdev::WavefunctionUnion, 152	oepdev::OEPDevSolver, 98
compute	OEPotential
oepdev::DIISManager, 76	oepdev::OEPotential, 101, 102
oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt, 136	OEPotential3D
compute_benchmark	The Three-Dimensional Scalar Fields Library, 46
oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergySolver, 71	oepdev, 53
oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergySolver, 81	psi, 57
oepdev::OEPDevSolver, 99	oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h, 157
oepdev::RepulsionEnergySolver, 122	oepdev/libints/eri.h, 158
compute_oep_based	oepdev/libints/recurr.h, 158
oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergySolver, 71	oepdev/liboep/oep.h, 159
oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergySolver, 81	oepdev/libpsi/integral.h, 160
oepdev::OEPDevSolver, 99	oepdev/libpsi/potential.h, 161
oepdev::RepulsionEnergySolver, 122	oepdev/libtest/test.h, 161
compute_shell	oepdev/libutil/diis.h, 162
oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2, 64	oepdev/libutil/esp.h, 162
oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator 4, 66	oepdev/libutil/integrals iter.h, 163
oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator, 132	oepdev/libutil/scf perturb.h, 163
•	oepdev/libutil/solver.h, 164
oepdev::TwoElectronInt, 138	oepdev/libutil/unitary_optimizer.h, 164
create_superfunctional	• • •
The OEPDev Utilities, 50	oepdev/libutil/wavefunction_union.h_167
d N n1 n2	oepdev/libutil/wavefunction_union.h, 167 oepdev::ABCD, 59
d_N_n1_n2 The Integral Package Library, 20	•
The Integral Package Library, 39	oepdev::AOIntegralsIterator, 66
DIISManager	build, 67

172 INDEX

oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_2, 59 AllAOIntegralsIterator_2, 60 index, 60	oepdev::Points3Dlterator, 105 build, 106, 107 Points3Dlterator, 106
oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_4, 61	oepdev::Points3DIterator::Point, 105
AllAOIntegralsIterator_4, 61, 62	oepdev::PointsCollection3D, 107
index, 62	build, 109
	PointsCollection3D, 109
oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2, 62	oepdev::PolarGEFactory, 110
AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2, 63	oepdev::PotentialInt, 111
compute_shell, 64	PotentialInt, 112
oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4, 64	set_charge_field, 112
AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4, 65, 66	oepdev::QuadraticGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGE
compute_shell, 66	Factory, 113
oepdev::CPHF, 71	oepdev::QuadraticNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory,
CPHF, 73	114
oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergyOEPotential, 68	oepdev::QuadraticUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory, 115
oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergySolver, 68	oepdev::RHFPerturbed, 123
compute_benchmark, 71	oepdev::RandomPoints3DIterator, 115
compute_oep_based, 71	
oepdev::CubePoints3DIterator, 74	oepdev::RandomPointsCollection3D, 117 oepdev::RepulsionEnergyOEPotential, 117
oepdev::CubePointsCollection3D, 75	
oepdev::DIISManager, 75	oepdev::RepulsionEnergySolver, 118
compute, 76	compute_benchmark, 122
DIISManager, 76	compute_oep_based, 122
put, 76	oepdev::ScalarField3D, 124
update, 76	build, 126
oepdev::EETCouplingOEPotential, 77	oepdev::ScaledAOPolarGEFactory, 127
oepdev::ERI_1_1, 82	oepdev::ScaledXYZPolarGEFactory, 128
oepdev::ERI_2_2, 83	oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator, 128
oepdev::ERI_3_1, 85	ao_iterator, 130
oepdev::ESPSolver, 86	build, 130, 132
ESPSolver, 88	compute_shell, 132
oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergyOEPotential, 78	ShellCombinationsIterator, 130
oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergySolver, 78	oepdev::TransformedMOPolarGEFactory, 133
compute_benchmark, 81	oepdev::TransformedXYZPolarGEFactory, 134
compute_oep_based, 81	oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt, 135
oepdev::ElectrostaticPotential3D, 81	compute, 136
oepdev::Fourier9, 88	oepdev::TwoElectronInt, 136
oepdev::GenEffFrag, 89	compute_shell, 138
oepdev::GenEffPar, 90	oepdev::UniformEFieldPolarGEFactory, 138
oepdev::GenEffParFactory, 91	oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer, 139
oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory, 92	UnitaryOptimizer, 142, 143
oepdev::IntegralFactory, 93	oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2, 143
oepdev::LinearGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGE-	UnitaryOptimizer_4_2, 147
Factory, 94	oepdev::UnitaryTransformedMOPolarGEFactory, 147
oepdev::LinearNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory, 95	oepdev::WavefunctionUnion, 148
oepdev::LinearUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory, 96	Ca_subset, 152
oepdev::NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory, 97	Cb_subset, 152
oepdev::OEPDevSolver, 97	WavefunctionUnion, 152
build, 99	oepdev::test::Test, 132
compute_benchmark, 99	Points3DIterator
compute_oep_based, 99	oepdev::Points3DIterator, 106
OEPDevSolver, 98	PointsCollection3D
oepdev::OEPType, 104	oepdev::PointsCollection3D, 109
oepdev::OEPotential, 100	PotentialInt
build, 102	oepdev::PotentialInt, 112
OEPotential, 101, 102	psi, 57
oepdev::OEPotential3D< T >, 102	oepdev, 57
oepdev::PerturbCharges, 104	read_options, 57
oopaov ortaibonaryes, 107	τοαυ_οριίοτιο, σ τ

INDEX 173

```
put
     oepdev::DIISManager, 76
read_options
    psi, 57
set_charge_field
     oepdev::PotentialInt, 112
ShellCombinationsIterator
    oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator, 130
solve scf
    The OEPDev Utilities, 50
The Density Functional Theory Library, 48
The Generalized Effective Fragment Potentials Library,
The Generalized One-Electron Potentials Library, 33
The Integral Helper Library, 44
The Integral Package Library, 36
    d_N_n1_n2, 39
    make_mdh_D1_coeff, 40
     make_mdh_D2_coeff, 40
     make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion, 40
     make_mdh_D3_coeff, 41
     make mdh R coeff, 41
The Multipole Fitting Library, 47
The OEPDev solver Library, 34
The OEPDev Testing Platform Library, 52
The OEPDev Utilities, 49
    create_superfunctional, 50
     extract_monomer, 50
     solve_scf, 50
The Three-Dimensional Scalar Fields Library, 45
    OEPotential3D, 46
UnitaryOptimizer
     oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer, 142, 143
UnitaryOptimizer_4_2
    oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2, 147
update
     oepdev::DIISManager, 76
WavefunctionUnion
     oepdev::WavefunctionUnion, 152
```